

# Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2019-2021

**Direction Générale de la Statistique (DGS)**

report\_generated\_on: July 14, 2023

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

GAB\_2019\_DHS\_v01\_M

### TITLE

Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2019-2021

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Gabon	GAB

### STUDY TYPE

Demographic and Health Survey [hh/dhs]

### SERIES INFORMATION

L'Enquête Démographique et de Santé (EDSG-III) de 2019-21, réalisée auprès des ménages en deux phases (novembre 2019 à mars 2020, puis de juin à octobre 2021), est la troisième du genre, effectuée au Gabon depuis 2000. Dans le cadre du programme de travail Gabon-Banque mondiale (feuille de route) 2015-2020, prorogé jusqu'en 2023, le Gabon s'est engagé à organiser cette enquête d'envergure nationale. L'enquête a été conduite par la Direction Générale de la Statistique (DGS) du ministère de l'Économie et de la Relance, en collaboration avec des services techniques des ministères en charge de la Santé, des Affaires Sociales et de la Recherche scientifique.

### ABSTRACT

La troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon en 2019-21 (EDSG-III 2019-21) fait suite à celle réalisée en 2000 et 2012. Elle vise un échantillon national d'environ 11 700 ménages, avec un nombre attendu de 10 160 femmes âgées de 15 à 49 ans enquêtées avec succès. Toutes les femmes âgées de 15-49 ans vivant de façon permanente dans les ménages sélectionnés, ou présentes la nuit précédant l'enquête étaient éligibles pour être enquêtées.

L'objectif principal de l'EDSG-III 2019-21 est de fournir des estimations actualisées des indicateurs démographiques et de santé de base. En particulier, au cours de l'EDSG-III 2019-21, des données ont été collectées sur les niveaux de fécondité, les préférences en matière de fécondité, la connaissance et l'utilisation des méthodes de planification familiale, les pratiques d'allaitement, la mortalité des enfants, la santé infantile et maternelle, la possession et l'utilisation des moustiquaires, l'état nutritionnel et les pratiques alimentaires de la mère et de l'enfant, etc. Par ailleurs, l'EDSG-III 2019-21 comporte un volet biologique qui a consisté, d'une part à collecter, dans tous les ménages du sang auprès des enfants de 6 à 59 mois afin d'estimer le niveau de l'hémoglobine et la prévalence du paludisme dans cette population et, d'autre part, à collecter, dans un sous-échantillon de deux ménages sur trois, du sang auprès des femmes et des hommes de 15-64 ans afin d'estimer le niveau de l'hémoglobine, la prévalence du VIH et de l'hépatite B dans cette population. La mesure de la tension artérielle a également été effectuée auprès des femmes et des hommes de 15-64 ans pour mesurer la prévalence de l'hypertension.

À cause de la crise sanitaire mondiale causée par le coronavirus (COVID-19), le travail de collecte des données sur le terrain a été effectué en deux phases. La première qui s'est déroulée du 23 novembre 2019 au 27 mars 2020 a couvert 51 % du total des grappes de l'échantillon de l'enquête. La deuxième phase est intervenue à la suite de l'allègement des mesures restrictives de lutte contre la COVID-19 au Gabon et a couvert la période allant du 7 juin au 30 octobre 2021.

Les données collectées au cours de l'EDSG-III 2019-21 ont pour objectif d'aider les responsables politiques et les gestionnaires de programmes à évaluer et à mettre en place les programmes et les stratégies pour améliorer l'état de santé de la population du pays.

### KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

- Ménage
- Individuel
- Enfants de 0-4 ans
- Femme de 15 à 64 ans
- Homme de 15 à 64 ans

## Version

---

### VERSION NOTES

The data dictionary was generated from hierarchical data that was downloaded from the The DHS Program website (<http://dhsprogram.com>).

- Contract Phase: DHS-VII
- Recode Structure: DHS-VII

## Scope

---

### NOTES

La portée de Gabon EDSG-III 2019-21 comprend:

#### Questionnaire ménage

- Tableau ménage qui permet de collecter, entre autres informations, l'âge, le sexe, état matrimonial, le niveau d'instruction des membres du ménage, état de survie et résidence des parents biologiques
- Possession et utilisation de la moustiquaire
- Travail des enfants et discipline des enfants
- Caractéristiques du ménage
- Autres caractéristiques du logement

#### Questionnaire femme

- Caractéristiques sociodémographiques de l'enquêtée
- Reproduction
- Contraception
- Soins pré et postnatals
- Vaccination des enfants
- Santé de l'enfant et nutrition
- Union et activité sexuelle
- Préférences en matière de fécondité
- Caractéristiques du mari et travail de la femme
- VIH/sida
- Autres problèmes de santé
- Mortalité adulte et mortalité maternelle
- Maladies non transmissibles pour le questionnaire femme
- Violence domestique

#### Questionnaire homme

- Caractéristiques sociodémographiques de l'enquêté
- Reproduction
- Contraception
- Union et activité sexuelle
- Préférences en matière de fécondité
- Emploi et rôle des sexes
- VIH/Sida
- Autres problèmes de santé
- Maladies non transmissibles pour le questionnaire homme
- Maladies non transmissibles

#### Questionnaire biomarqueur

- Mesure du poids, de la taille, du niveau d'hémoglobine et le test du paludisme des enfants de 0-5 ans
- Mesure du poids, de la taille, du niveau d'hémoglobine, test de VIH et d'hépatite B des femmes de 15-64 ans
- Mesure du poids, de la taille, du niveau d'hémoglobine, test de VIH et d'hépatite B des hommes de 15-64 ans

## Coverage

---

### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

National coverage

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Direction Générale de la Statistique (DGS)	Gouvernement de la République Gabonaise

### PRODUCERS

Name	Affiliation	Role
Programme National de Lutte contre le Paludisme	Gouvernement de la République Gabonaise	Collaboration mettant en œuvre l'enquête
ICF	The DHS Program	Fourni de l'assistance technique

### FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Gouvernement de la République Gabonaise	Govt. GAB	Financier
Agence des États-Unis pour le Développement international	USAID	Financier
Banque Mondiale	WB	Financier
Fonds des Nations Unies pour la Population	UNFPA	Financier

## Sampling

### RESPONSE RATE

Dans les grappes complétées au cours de l'EDSG-III 2019-21, 12 480 ménages ont été sélectionnés et, parmi eux 11 930 ont été identifiés. De ces 11 930 ménages, 11 781 ont pu être enquêtés avec succès, soit un taux de réponse de 99 %. Le taux de réponses des ménages varie peu entre le milieu rural et le milieu urbain. Il est légèrement plus faible à Port-Gentil/Libreville (97 % contre 99 % dans l'ensemble).

Dans les 11 781 ménages enquêtés, 9 912 femmes âgées de 15-49 ans étaient éligibles pour l'enquête individuelle, et pour 9 507 d'entre elles, l'interview a été menée avec succès, soit un taux de réponse de 96 %, quel que soit le milieu de résidence. Au cours de l'EDSG-III 2019-21, l'enquête auprès des hommes a été réalisée dans deux ménages sur trois. Dans ce même sous-échantillon, les femmes de 50-64 ans étaient concernées. Dans les 8 190 ménages sélectionnés, 7 814 ont été identifiés, parmi lesquels 7 713 ont été enquêtés, soit un taux de réponse de 99 %, pratiquement identique en milieu rural (99 %) et urbain (98 %). Parmi les femmes, 1 592 âgées de 50-64 ans ont été identifiées comme étant éligibles et pour 1 536 d'entre elles, l'interview a été réalisée avec succès, soit un taux de réponse de 97 %. Le taux de réponse enregistré en milieu urbain (96 %) est légèrement inférieur à celui du milieu rural (98 %).

Dans les 7 713 ménages enquêtés, 5 964 hommes âgés de 15-49 ans ont été identifiés comme étant éligibles et 5 566 ont été interviewés avec succès, soit un taux de réponse de 93 %. Le taux de réponse enregistré en milieu urbain (93 %) est légèrement inférieur à celui du milieu rural (95 %). Dans le même sous-échantillon de ménages enquêtés avec succès, 1 423 hommes de 50-64 ans ont été identifiées comme étant éligibles et pour 1 328 d'entre eux, l'interview a été réalisée avec succès, soit un taux de réponse de 93 %. Le taux de réponse enregistré en milieu urbain est plus faible que celui obtenu en milieu rural (90 % contre 97 %).

### WEIGHTING

Les poids de sondage ont été ajustés pour la correction des non-réponses pour l'enquête auprès des ménages et pour celle auprès des individus. Plusieurs ensembles de poids ont été calculés. Pour l'enquête femme : un ensemble pour les ménages ; un ensemble pour les femmes enquêtées. Pour l'enquête homme : un ensemble pour les ménages ; un ensemble pour les hommes enquêtés. Pour le test de VIH, un ensemble pour les femmes interviewées et testées ; un ensemble pour les hommes interviewés et testés ; un ensemble pour les femmes choisies pour la violence domestique. Les poids de ménages ont été calculés, basés sur les poids de sondage avec la correction des non-réponses des ménages ; les poids pour les femmes enquêtées ont été calculés à partir des poids de ménages pour l'enquête femme et avec la correction des non-

réponses à l'enquête individuelle des femmes; les poids pour les hommes enquêtés ont été calculés à partir des poids de ménages pour l'enquête homme et avec la correction de non-réponses à l'enquête individuelle des hommes; pour le test du VIH, les poids pour les femmes enquêtées et testées et les poids pour les hommes enquêtés et testés ont été calculés de la même façon que pour les poids individuels, mais basés sur les poids des ménages pour l'enquête homme et avec les corrections des non-réponses au test du VIH, respectivement pour les femmes et les hommes éligibles pour le test. Un individu est dit répondant au test du VIH s'il a répondu à la fois à l'enquête individuelle et a été testé avec un résultat de test valide. Toutes les corrections de non-réponses ont été réalisées au niveau des strates d'échantillonnage. Les poids finaux ont été normalisés au niveau national pour que le nombre de cas pondérés soit égal au nombre de cas non pondérés pour les ménages enquêtés, pour les femmes enquêtées et pour les hommes enquêtés respectivement. Les poids finaux pour le test du VIH ont été normalisés différemment : pour que les prévalences du VIH calculées pour les hommes et les femmes ensemble soient valides, la normalisation de poids est impérative pour les femmes et les hommes testés ensemble au niveau national. Des feuilles Excel contenant tous les paramètres de sondage ont été préparées pour faciliter les calculs des poids de sondage.

Les erreurs de sondage ont été calculées pour des indicateurs sélectionnés et pour chacun des domaines d'étude.

## data\_collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2019-11	2021-10

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

A cause de la pandémie de coronavirus (COVID-19), la collecte des données s'est effectuée en deux phases :

La collecte des données de l'EDSG-III 2019-21 a été officiellement lancée le 23 novembre 2019. Elle a commencé dans la province de l'Estuaire et a mobilisé :

- 17 équipes de 8 personnes ;
- 12 superviseurs techniques ;
- 5 superviseurs généraux ;
- 18 ramasseurs des échantillons de sang séché (DBS).

Avec la déclaration des cas de COVID-19 en mars 2020 au Gabon et suite à la prise des mesures restrictives pour lutter contre la pandémie, la direction nationale de l'enquête, de concert avec toutes les parties prenantes, a décidé de suspendre à partir du 27 mars 2020 les activités de terrain de l'EDSG-III et d'attendre un moment plus propice pour la reprise. À ce stade, la collecte était achevée dans 198 grappes sur un total de 390 que compte l'échantillon, soit une couverture de 51 % après environ quatre mois de travail.

La deuxième phase de la collecte a été effectuée du 7 juin au 30 octobre 2021 dans une partie de la province de l'Estuaire et dans les huit autres provinces du pays. Elle concernait les 192 grappes restantes et a mobilisé :

- 12 équipes de 9 personnes ;
- 12 superviseurs techniques ;
- 5 superviseurs généraux ;
- 12 ramasseurs de DBS.

Chaque équipe était composée d'un chef d'équipe, trois enquêtrices, un enquêteur, deux agents biomarqueurs et deux chauffeurs.

### Sauvegardes environnementales

Les aspects sur les sauvegardes environnementales évoquées au cours de l'EDSG-III 2019-21 concernent la gestion des déchets biodangereux. En général, tout matériel qui entre en contact avec le sang ou le sérum (lancettes, microcuvettes, tampons alcoolisés, compresses de gaze stérile, gants, etc.) est considéré comme biodangereux (dangereux pour les autres êtres humains). Il est très important de se débarrasser de ce matériel de façon adéquate pour empêcher la transmission de diverses maladies transmissibles par le sang, telles que l'hépatite B et le VIH, parmi les membres du personnel de l'enquête et parmi la population de la communauté où se déroule l'enquête.

Pendant la collecte des données, les déchets biodangereux ont été collectés dans un conteneur spécial, rangés et transportés en prenant toutes les précautions adéquates et détruits sans risque à la fin de chaque journée de travail sur le terrain.

Les équipes avaient deux options pour se débarrasser des déchets biodangereux :

1. Les apporter dans l'établissement de santé le plus proche pour être éliminés dans un incinérateur (meilleure option). Les établissements de santé doivent normalement se débarrasser des déchets en suivant des procédures standard.
2. Suivre les procédures de DHS décrites dans le manuel des biomarqueurs pour désinfecter, brûler et enfouir les déchets sur le terrain. Tout le personnel de santé a été formé sur cette façon d'éliminer en toute sécurité les déchets sur le terrain.

#### DATA COLLECTORS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Direction Générale de la Statistique	DGS	Gouvernement de la République Gabonaise

## questionnaires

#### QUESTIONNAIRES

Quatre types de questionnaires ont été utilisés pour collecter les données de l'EDSG-III 2019-21 : le Questionnaire Ménage, le Questionnaire Individuel Femme, le Questionnaire Individuel Homme et les Questionnaires Biomarqueurs 1 et 2. Le contenu de ces questionnaires est basé sur les questionnaires modèles développés par le programme DHS.

## data\_processing

#### DATA EDITING

Le traitement des données s'est fait grâce à une application informatique appropriée et développée en utilisant le logiciel CSPro. Cette application comporte plusieurs menus et inclut des contrôles internes et des guides d'interview. Les données collectées sur le terrain avec des tablettes ont été directement transférées au serveur central via internet. Les tableaux de qualité ont été tirés et évalués au niveau central par des superviseurs. En plus, un programme de contrôle a permis de détecter, pour chaque équipe, les principales erreurs de collecte.

Les missions régulières de supervision centrale étaient surtout orientées vers les équipes qui présentaient des préoccupations spécifiques ou particulières au regard des tableaux de qualité.

Lorsque toutes les données de terrain ont été transmises au serveur, le fichier des données de l'enquête a été vérifié, apuré et les coefficients de pondération ont été appliqués. La vérification de la cohérence interne des données saisies et l'apurement final de l'ensemble des données ont été réalisés jusqu'en avril 2022.

La vérification finale a été réalisée avec l'assistance de l'équipe technique de l'enquête, y compris, l'informaticien d'ICF.

## data\_appraisal

#### ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERROR

Les estimations de paramètres à partir d'une enquête par sondage sont sujettes à deux types d'erreurs : les erreurs de mesure et l'erreur d'échantillonnage. Les erreurs de mesure sont celles associées à la mise en œuvre de la collecte et de l'exploitation des données, telles que l'omission des ménages sélectionnés, la mauvaise interprétation des questions de la part soit de l'enquêteur, soit de l'enquêté et les erreurs de saisie des données. Bien que tout le possible ait été fait durant la réalisation de l'EDS Gabon 2019-21 (EDSG-III 2019-21) pour minimiser ce type d'erreur, il est difficile d'éviter et d'évaluer statistiquement les erreurs de mesure.

Cependant, l'erreur d'échantillonnage peut être évaluée statistiquement. L'échantillon sélectionné pour l'EDSG-III 2019-21 n'est qu'un parmi un grand nombre d'échantillons qui peuvent être sélectionnés, à partir de la même population, en utilisant le même plan de sondage. Chacun de ces échantillons peut produire des résultats peu différents de ceux obtenus avec l'échantillon actuellement sélectionné. L'erreur d'échantillonnage est une mesure de la variabilité parmi tous les échantillons possibles. Bien que le niveau de variabilité ne puisse pas être connu exactement, il peut être estimé à partir des données collectées.

L'erreur-type (ET) est un indice particulièrement utile pour mesurer l'erreur d'échantillonnage d'un paramètre estimé (moyenne, proportion, etc.) ; elle est la racine carrée de la variance du paramètre estimé. L'erreur-type peut être utilisée pour calculer des intervalles de confiance dans lesquels on considère que se trouve la vraie valeur du paramètre avec un certain niveau de confiance. Par exemple, pour un paramètre donné calculé à partir d'un échantillon, la vraie valeur du paramètre se trouvera dans les limites de sa valeur estimée plus ou moins deux fois son erreur-type, avec un niveau de confiance de 95 %.

Si l'échantillon avait été tiré d'après un plan de sondage aléatoire simple, il aurait été possible d'utiliser des formules simples pour calculer l'erreur d'échantillonnage. Cependant, l'échantillon de l'EDSG-III 2019-21 étant un échantillon stratifié et tiré à deux degrés, il s'est avéré nécessaire d'utiliser des formules plus complexes. Un programme SAS, développé par ICF International, a été utilisé pour calculer les erreurs d'échantillonnage. Ce programme utilise la méthode de linéarisation de Taylor pour les estimations comme des moyennes, médianes, proportions ou ratios. La méthode de réplication de Jackknife est utilisée pour les estimations des indicateurs plus complexes comme l'indice synthétique de fécondité et les quotients de mortalité.

Remarque: Voir les informations détaillées de calcul d'erreurs de sondage dans l'Annexe B du rapport final.

#### DATA APPRAISAL

Tableau pour l'évaluation de la qualité des données

- Répartition par âge de la population des ménages
- Répartition par âge des femmes éligibles et interviewées
- Répartition par âge des hommes éligibles et interviewés
- Complétude de l'enregistrement
- Naissances par année de naissance
- Enregistrement de l'âge au décès en jours
- Enregistrement de l'âge au décès en mois
- Complétude et données de qualité concernant le poids et la taille des enfants
- Nombre de grappe de dénombrement complétées par mois, selon la province, EDSG-III 2019-21
- Pourcentage d'enfants de 6-59 mois classés comme ayant le paludisme selon le TDR, par mois et par province, EDSG-III 2019-21
- Complétude de l'information sur les frères et soeurs
- Taille de la fratrie et rapport de masculinité des frères et soeurs
- Tendances de la mortalité liée à la grossesse
- Mortalité liée à la grossesse

Remarque: Voir les tableau pour l'évaluation de la qualité dans l'Annexe C du rapport final.

## Access policy

#### CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email
Questions Généraux	The DHS Program	info@dhsprogram.com
Données	The DHS Program	archive@dhsprogram.com

#### ACCESS CONDITIONS

##### Request Dataset Access

The following applies to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, GPS, and HIV).

To request dataset access, you must first be a registered user of the website. You must then create a new research project request. The request must include a project title and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

The requested data should only be used for the purpose of the research or study. To request the same or different data for another purpose, a new research project request should be submitted. The DHS Program will normally review all data requests within 24 hours (Monday - Friday) and provide notification if access has been granted or additional project information is needed before access can be granted.

#### DATASET ACCESS APPROVAL PROCESS

Access to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, HIV, and GPS) is requested and granted by country. This means that when approved, full access is granted to all unrestricted survey datasets for that country. Access to HIV and GIS datasets requires an online acknowledgment of the conditions of use.

**Required Information**

A dataset request must include contact information, a research project title, and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

**Restricted Datasets**

A few datasets are restricted and these are noted. Access to restricted datasets is requested online as with other datasets. An additional consent form is required for some datasets, and the form will be emailed to you upon authorization of your account. For other restricted surveys, permission must be granted by the appropriate implementing organizations, before The DHS Program can grant access. You will be emailed the information for contacting the implementing organizations. A few restricted surveys are authorized directly within The DHS Program, upon receipt of an email request.

When The DHS Program receives authorization from the appropriate organizations, the user will be contacted, and the datasets made available by secure FTP.

**GPS/HIV Datasets/Other Biomarkers**

Because of the sensitive nature of GPS, HIV and other biomarkers datasets, permission to access these datasets requires that you accept a Terms of Use Statement. After selecting GPS/HIV/Other Biomarkers datasets, the user is presented with a consent form which should be signed electronically by entering the password for the user's account.

**Dataset Terms of Use**

Once downloaded, the datasets must not be passed on to other researchers without the written consent of The DHS Program. All reports and publications based on the requested data must be sent to The DHS Program Data Archive in a Portable Document Format (pdf) or a printed hard copy.

**Download Datasets**

Datasets are made available for download by survey. You will be presented with a list of surveys for which you have been granted dataset access. After selecting a survey, a list of all available datasets for that survey will be displayed, including all survey, GPS, and HIV data files. However, only data types for which you have been granted access will be accessible. To download, simply click on the files that you wish to download and a "File Download" prompt will guide you through the remaining steps.

**CITATION REQUIREMENTS**

Recommended citations are available at <https://www.dhsprogram.com/publications/Recommended-Citations.cfm>

**ACCESS AUTHORITY**

Name	URL
The DHS Program	<a href="#">Link</a>

## Metadata production

---

**DDI DOCUMENT ID**

DDI\_GAB\_2019\_DHS\_v01\_M\_WB

**PRODUCERS**

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Development Economics Data Group	DECDG	The World Bank	Documentation of the DDI

**DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION**

2023-07-13

**DDI DOCUMENT VERSION**

Version 01 (July 2023). Metadata is excerpted from "Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021" final report.



**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>RECH0.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household's basic data	12480	52
<b>RECH1.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household Schedule	46489	31
<b>RECH2.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household Characteristics	11781	97
<b>RECH3.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household variables	11781	35
<b>RECH4.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household Schedule variables	46489	7
<b>RECH5.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	8401	43
<b>RECH6.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	7039	65
<b>RECHMA.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Men Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	7582	42
<b>RECHML.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net	9328	19
<b>RECHMH.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Household Member	46489	26
<b>RECHCHL.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Child Labor	4425	38
<b>RECHCDIS.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Child discipline	3842	17
<b>REC01.dta</b> WOMAN - Respondent's basic data	11504	45
<b>REC11.dta</b> WOMAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	11043	64
<b>REC21.dta</b> WOMAN - Reproduction and Birth History	23232	24
<b>REC22.dta</b> WOMAN - Reproduction (continued)	9507	45

<b>REC31.dta</b> WOMAN - Contraception Table	99824	10
<b>REC32.dta</b> WOMAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	9507	106
<b>REC41.dta</b> WOMAN - Maternity	6376	165
<b>REC42.dta</b> WOMAN - Health and Breastfeeding	11043	179
<b>REC43.dta</b> WOMAN - Child's vaccinations	3922	138
<b>REC4A.dta</b> WOMAN - Child's health	6376	117
<b>REC44.dta</b> WOMAN - Child's Height and Weight	6376	32
<b>REC51.dta</b> WOMAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	11043	29
<b>REC61.dta</b> WOMAN - Fertility Preferences	9507	30
<b>REC71.dta</b> WOMAN - Partner's Characteristics	9507	37
<b>REC75.dta</b> WOMAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	11043	143
<b>REC80.dta</b> WOMAN - HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	11043	76
<b>REC81.dta</b> WOMAN - Characteristics of Interview	11043	15
<b>REC82.dta</b> WOMAN - Calendar	22086	4
<b>REC83.dta</b> WOMAN - Maternal Mortality	42403	19
<b>REC84.dta</b> WOMAN - Maternal Mortality (suite)	9507	6
<b>RECML.dta</b> WOMAN - Malaria	6376	69

<b>RECDV.dta</b> WOMAN - Domestic Violence	4163	176
<b>REC91.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific variables	11043	90
<b>REC94.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific Maternity variables	6376	28
<b>REC95.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific Health and Vaccination variables	6376	52
<b>REC97.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific reproduction	1008	8
<b>REC98.dta</b> WOMAN - Non communicable diseases	7911	48
<b>MREC01.dta</b> MAN - Respondent's basic data	5436	43
<b>MREC11.dta</b> MAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	6894	36
<b>MREC22.dta</b> MAN - Reproduction	6894	21
<b>MREC31.dta</b> MAN - Contraception Table	72387	8
<b>MREC32.dta</b> MAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	6894	19
<b>MREC41.dta</b> MAN - Tuberculosis and other Health Issues	6894	75
<b>MREC51.dta</b> MAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	6894	22
<b>MREC61.dta</b> MAN - Fertility Preferences	6894	24
<b>MREC71.dta</b> MAN - Employment	6894	30
<b>MREC75.dta</b> MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	6894	147
<b>MREC80.dta</b> MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	6894	56

<b>MREC91.dta</b> MAN - Survey specific variables	6894	55
<b>FWRECORD.dta</b> Fieldworker record	133	27



**Data file: RECH0.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Household's basic data

Cases: 12480

variables: 52

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	hhid	Case Identification	
V2	hv000	Country code and phase	
V3	hv001	Cluster number	
V4	hv002	Household number	
V5	hv003	Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)	
V6	hv004	Ultimate area unit	
V7	hv005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	
V8	hv006	Month of interview	
V9	hv007	Year of interview	
V10	hv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V11	hv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V12	hv009	Number of household members	
V13	hv010	Number of eligible women in household	
V14	hv011	Number of eligible men in household	
V15	hv012	Number of de jure members	
V16	hv013	Number of de facto members	
V17	hv014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure)	
V18	hv015	Result of household interview	
V19	hv016	Day of interview	
V20	hv017	Number of visits	
V21	hv018	Interviewer identification	
V22	hv019	NA - Keyer identification	
V23	hv020	Ever-married sample	
V24	hv021	Primary sampling unit	
V25	hv022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V26	hv023	Stratification used in sample design	
V27	hv024	Region	
V28	hv025	Type of place of residence	
V29	hv026	NA - Place of residence	
V30	hv027	Household selected for male interview	
V31	hv028	Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	
V32	hv030	Field supervisor	
V33	hv031	NA - Field editor	
V34	hv032	NA - Office editor	
V35	hv035	Number of eligible children for height and weight	
V36	hv040	Cluster altitude in meters	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V37	hv041	Total adults measured	
V38	hv042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V39	hv044	Household selected for Domestic Violence module	
V40	hv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V41	hv045b	Language of interview	
V42	hv045c	Native language of respondent	
V43	hv046	Translator used	
V44	hv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V45	hv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V46	hv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V47	hv804	Number of visits for biomarker	
V48	hv807d	Day of biomarker visit	
V49	hv807m	Month of biomarker visit	
V50	hv807y	Year of biomarker visit	
V51	hv807c	Date of biomarker (CMC)	
V52	hv807a	Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)	

total: 52

**Data file: RECH1.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

## - Household Schedule

Cases: 46489

variables: 31

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V53	hhid	Case Identification	
V54	hvidx	Line number	
V55	hv101	Relationship to head	
V56	hv102	Usual resident	
V57	hv103	Slept last night	
V58	hv104	Sex of household member	
V59	hv105	Age of household members	
V60	hv106	Highest educational level attained	
V61	hv107	Highest year of education completed	
V62	hv108	Education completed in single years	
V63	hv109	Educational attainment	
V64	hv110	NA - Member still in school	
V65	hv111	Mother alive	
V66	hv112	Mother's line number	
V67	hv113	Father alive	
V68	hv114	Father's line number	
V69	hv115	Current marital status	
V70	hv116	Currently, formerly, never married	
V71	hv117	Eligibility for female interview	
V72	hv118	Eligibility for male interview	
V73	hv120	Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin	
V74	hv121	Member attended school during current school year	
V75	hv122	Educational level during current school year	
V76	hv123	Grade of education during current school year	
V77	hv124	Education in single years - current school year	
V78	hv125	NA - Member attended school during previous school year	
V79	hv126	NA - Educational level during previous school year	
V80	hv127	NA - Grade of education during previous school year	
V81	hv128	NA - Education in single years - previous school year	
V82	hv129	NA - School attendance status	
V83	hv140	Member has a birth certificate	

total: 31



**Data file: RECH2.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

## - Household Characteristics

Cases: 11781

variables: 97

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V84	hhid	Case Identification	
V85	hv201	Source of drinking water	
V86	hv202	Source of non-drinking water	
V87	hv201a	Water not available for at least a day last two weeks	
V88	hv204	Time to get to water source (minutes)	
V89	hv205	Type of toilet facility	
V90	hv206	Has electricity	
V91	hv207	Has radio	
V92	hv208	Has television	
V93	hv209	Has refrigerator	
V94	hv210	Has bicycle	
V95	hv211	Has motorcycle/scooter	
V96	hv212	Has car/truck	
V97	hv213	Main floor material	
V98	hv214	Main wall material	
V99	hv215	Main roof material	
V100	hv216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	
V101	hv217	Relationship structure	
V102	hv218	Line number of head of household	
V103	hv219	Sex of head of household	
V104	hv220	Age of head of household	
V105	hv221	Has telephone (land-line)	
V106	hv225	Share toilet with other households	
V107	hv226	Type of cooking fuel	
V108	hv227	Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	
V109	hv228	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night	
V110	hv230a	Place where household members wash their hands	
V111	hv230b	Presence of water at hand washing place	
V112	hv232	Items present: Soap or detergent	
V113	hv232b	Items present: Ash, mud, sand	
V114	hv232c	NA - Items present: CS	
V115	hv232d	NA - Items present: CS	
V116	hv232e	NA - Items present: CS	
V117	hv232y	Items present: None	
V118	hv234	NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	
V119	hv234a	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V120	hv235	Location of source for water	
V121	hv236	NA - Person fetching water	
V122	hv237	Anything done to water to make safe to drink	
V123	hv237a	Water usually treated by: boil	
V124	hv237b	Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	
V125	hv237c	Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	
V126	hv237d	Water usually treated by: use water filter	
V127	hv237e	Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	
V128	hv237f	Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	
V129	hv237g	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V130	hv237h	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V131	hv237i	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V132	hv237j	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V133	hv237k	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V134	hv237x	Water usually treated by: other	
V135	hv237z	Water usually treated by: don't know	
V136	hv238	Number of households sharing toilet	
V137	hv238a	Location of toilet facility	
V138	hv239	NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire	
V139	hv240	NA - Household has a chimney, hood or neither	
V140	hv241	Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors	
V141	hv242	Household has separate room used as kitchen	
V142	hv243a	Has mobile telephone	
V143	hv243b	Has watch	
V144	hv243c	NA - Has animal-drawn cart	
V145	hv243d	Has boat with a motor	
V146	hv243e	Has a computer	
V147	hv244	Owens land usable for agriculture	
V148	hv245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	
V149	hv246	Owens livestock, herds or farm animals	
V150	hv246a	Owens cattle	
V151	hv246b	Owens cows/ bulls	
V152	hv246c	Owens horses/ donkeys/ mules	
V153	hv246d	Owens goats	
V154	hv246e	Owens sheep	
V155	hv246f	Owens chickens/poultry	
V156	hv246g	Owens pig	
V157	hv246h	Owens rabbit	
V158	hv246i	NA - Owns CS	
V159	hv246j	NA - Owns CS	
V160	hv246k	NA - Owns CS	
V161	hv247	Has bank account	
V162	hv252	Frequency household members smoke inside the house	
V163	hv253	NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months	
V164	hv253a	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V165	hv253b	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company	
V166	hv253c	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	
V167	hv253d	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V168	hv253e	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V169	hv253f	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V170	hv253g	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V171	hv253h	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V172	hv253x	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other	
V173	hv253z	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	
V174	hv270	Wealth index combined	
V175	hv271	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V176	hv270a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V177	hv271a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V178	hml1	Number of mosquito bed nets	
V179	hml1a	Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	
V180	hml2	Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night	

---

total: 97

**Data file: RECH3.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Survey specific Household variables

Cases: 11781

variables: 35

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V181	hhid	Case Identification	
V182	shperiod	Period of the data collection	
V183	shprov	Province	
V184	sh121g	Chainsaw	
V185	sh121h	Iron	
V186	sh121i	Generator	
V187	sh121j	Hi-fi system	
V188	sh121k	Internet modem/dongle	
V189	sh121l	Video recorder VCR	
V190	sh121m	DVD/VCD player	
V191	sh121n	Freezer	
V192	sh121o	Microwave	
V193	sh121p	Hunting gun	
V194	sh121q	Fishing net	
V195	sh121r	Cooker stove	
V196	sh121s	Gas stove	
V197	sh121t	Fan	
V198	sh121u	Water heater	
V199	sh121v	Lawn mower	
V200	sh121w	Sewing machine	
V201	sh121x	Air conditioner	
V202	sh121y	Washing machine	
V203	sh121z	Antenna/decoder	
V204	sh121aa	Flashlight	
V205	sh121ab	Oil lamp	
V206	sh121ac	Gas lamp	
V207	sh122g	Canoe without engine	
V208	sh122h	Motorized canoe/Power boat	
V209	sh124a	A household member suffers from mental illness	
V210	sh124b	A member of the household owns a dog	
V211	sh124c	Dogs have been vaccinated	
V212	sh124d	A member of the household was bitten by a dog	
V213	sh145a	Salt test for the presence of potassium iodate	
V214	sh145b	Salt test for the presence of potassium iodide	
V215	sh151	Total children aged 1-17 years old	

total: 35

**Data file: RECH4.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Survey specific Household Schedule variables

Cases: 46489

variables: 7

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V216	hhid	Case Identification	
V217	idxh4	Index to Household Schedule	
V218	sh17a	Level of education attended	
V219	sh17b	Highest grade completed	
V220	sh17aa	Successfully completed highest grade	
V221	sh19a	Level of education attending	
V222	sh19b	Grade attending	

total: 7

**Data file: RECH5.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases: 8401

variables: 43

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V223	hhid	Case Identification	
V224	ha0	Index to Household Schedule	
V225	ha1	Woman's age in years	
V226	ha2	Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V227	ha3	Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V228	ha4	Height/Age percentile	
V229	ha5	Height/Age standard deviation	
V230	ha6	Height/Age percent ref. median	
V231	ha11	Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)	
V232	ha12	Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)	
V233	ha12a	Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)	
V234	ha12b	Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)	
V235	ha13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V236	ha21	Fieldworker measurer code	
V237	ha32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V238	ha33	Completeness of HA32 information	
V239	ha35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V240	ha40	Body Mass Index	
V241	ha41	Rohrer's index	
V242	ha50	Under age 18	
V243	ha51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V244	ha52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V245	ha53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V246	ha54	Currently pregnant	
V247	ha55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V248	ha56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V249	ha57	Anemia level	
V250	ha58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V251	ha60	Marital status	
V252	ha61	Read consent statement - HIV	
V253	ha62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	
V254	ha63	Result of measurement - HIV	
V255	ha64	Consent for additional tests	
V256	ha65	Result of woman's individual interview	
V257	ha66	Woman's highest educational level	
V258	ha67	Woman's highest year of education	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V259	ha68	Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V260	ha69	HIV weight (6 decimals)	
V261	ha70	Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	
V262	sb215a	Fieldworker measurer code for other test	
V263	sb222a	Fieldworker measurer code for other test	
V264	sahepb1	Hep.B: Lab ID	
V265	sahepb2	Hep.B: Final result	

---

total: 43

**Data file: RECH6.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases: 7039

variables: 65

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V266	hhid	Case Identification	
V267	hc0	Index to Household Schedule	
V268	hc1	Child's age in months	
V269	hc1a	Child's age in days	
V270	hc2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V271	hc3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V272	hc4	Height/Age percentile	
V273	hc5	Height/Age standard deviation	
V274	hc6	Height/Age percent of ref. median	
V275	hc7	Weight/Age percentile	
V276	hc8	Weight/Age standard deviation	
V277	hc9	Weight/Age percent of ref. median	
V278	hc10	Weight/Height percentile	
V279	hc11	Weight/Height standard deviation	
V280	hc12	Weight/Height percent of ref. median	
V281	hc13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V282	hc15	Height: lying or standing	
V283	hc16	Day of birth	
V284	hc17	Date measured (day)	
V285	hc18	Date measured (month)	
V286	hc19	Date measured (year)	
V287	hc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	
V288	hc21	Fieldworker measurer code	
V289	hc27	Sex	
V290	hc30	Month of birth	
V291	hc31	Year of birth	
V292	hc32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V293	hc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	
V294	hc33	Completeness of HC32 information	
V295	hc51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V296	hc52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V297	hc53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V298	hc55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V299	hc56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V300	hc57	Anemia level	
V301	hc58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V302	hc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	
V303	hc61	Mother's highest educational level	
V304	hc62	Mother's highest year of education	
V305	hc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V306	hc64	Birth order number	
V307	hc68	Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V308	hc70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V309	hc71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V310	hc72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V311	hc73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	
V312	hc2a	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V313	hc3a	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V314	hc15a	Height: lying or standing - first measurement	
V315	hc2b	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V316	hc3b	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V317	hc15b	Height: lying or standing - re-measurement	
V318	hc35	Reason for re-measurement	
V319	sb118	Result of the malaria RDT	
V320	sb121a	Extreme weakness	
V321	sb121b	Heart problems	
V322	sb121c	Loss of consciousness	
V323	sb121d	Deep and laboured breathing	
V324	sb121e	Multiple convulsions	
V325	sb121f	Abnormal spontaneous bleeding	
V326	sb121g	Yellow eyes/jaundice	
V327	sb121h	Dark urine	
V328	sb125	Child had taken/is taking ACT given by a doctor/health center to treat malaria i	
V329	sb128	Malaria treatment consent statement to parent/other	
V330	sb130	Medication accepted	

total: 65

**Data file: RECHMA.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Men Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases: 7582

variables: 42

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V331	hhid	Case Identification	
V332	hb0	Index to Household Schedule	
V333	hb1	Man's age in years	
V334	hb2	Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V335	hb3	Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V336	hb4	Height/Age percentile	
V337	hb5	Height/Age standard deviation	
V338	hb6	Height/Age percent ref. median	
V339	hb11	Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)	
V340	hb12	Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)	
V341	hb12a	Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)	
V342	hb12b	Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)	
V343	hb13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V344	hb21	Fieldworker measurer code	
V345	hb32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V346	hb33	Completeness of HB32 information	
V347	hb35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V348	hb40	Body Mass Index	
V349	hb41	Rohrer's index	
V350	hb50	Under age 18	
V351	hb51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V352	hb52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V353	hb53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V354	hb55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V355	hb56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V356	hb57	Anemia level	
V357	hb58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V358	hb60	Marital status	
V359	hb61	Read consent statement - HIV	
V360	hb62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	
V361	hb63	Result of measurement - HIV	
V362	hb64	Consent for additional tests	
V363	hb65	Result of man's individual interview	
V364	hb66	Man's highest educational level	
V365	hb67	Man's highest year of education	
V366	hb68	Man's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V367	hb69	HIV weight (6 decimals)	
V368	hb70	Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	
V369	sb315a	Fieldworker measurer code for other test	
V370	sb322a	Fieldworker measurer code for other test	
V371	sbhepb1	Hep.B: Lab ID	
V372	sbhepb2	Hep.B: Final result	

---

total: 42

**Data file: RECHML.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net

Cases: 9328

variables: 19

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V373	hhid	Case Identification	
V374	hmlidx	Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number	
V375	hml3	Net observed by interviewer	
V376	hml4	Months ago net obtained	
V377	hml5	NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought	
V378	hml6	NA - Net treatment status	
V379	hml7	Brand of net	
V380	hml8	NA - Net treated since received	
V381	hml9	NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)	
V382	hml10	Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)	
V383	hml11	Number of persons who slept under this net	
V384	hml21	Someone slept under this net last night	
V385	hmla	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V386	hmlb	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V387	hmlc	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V388	hml d	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V389	hmle	NA - Line number of person who slept in this net	
V390	hml22	Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit	
V391	hml23	Place where net was obtained	

total: 19

**Data file: RECHMH.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Malaria: by Household Member

Cases: 46489

variables: 26

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V392	hhid	Case Identification	
V393	hmidix	Index to Household Schedule	
V394	hml12	Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night	
V395	hml13	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night	
V396	hml14	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night	
V397	hml15	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night	
V398	hml16	Corrected age from Individual file	
V399	hml16a	Age in months (for children)	
V400	hml17	Flag for age from Individual file	
V401	hml18	Pregnancy status from Individual file	
V402	hml19	Person slept under an ever-treated net	
V403	hml20	Person slept under an LLIN net	
V404	hml30	Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)	
V405	hml31	Read consent statement for malaria	
V406	hml32	NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test	
V407	hml32a	NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)	
V408	hml32b	NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)	
V409	hml32c	NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)	
V410	hml32d	NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)	
V411	hml32e	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V412	hml32f	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V413	hml32g	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V414	hml33	Result of malaria measurement	
V415	hml34	Bar code for blood smear sample	
V416	hml35	Result of malaria rapid test	
V417	hml36	Fieldworker measurer code for malaria	

total: 26

**Data file: RECHCHL.dta**

HOUSEHOLD  
- Child Labor

Cases: 4425

variables: 38

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V418	hhid	Case Identification	
V419	hchline	Child line number in household	
V420	hchl2a	Past week worked on: plot/farm/looked after animals	
V421	hchl2b	Past week worked on: helped family/relatives with business	
V422	hchl2c	Past week worked on: produce/sell articles/handicrafts/food/agricultural product	
V423	hchl2d	Past week worked on: other activities	
V424	hchl2e	NA - Past week worked on: CS	
V425	hchl2f	NA - Past week worked on: CS	
V426	hchl2g	NA - Past week worked on: CS	
V427	hchl4	Hours worked in past week activities	
V428	hchl5	Past week work require carrying heavy loads	
V429	hchl6	Past week work require working with dangerous tools, knives, heavy machines	
V430	hchl7a	Work enviornment in past week work: exposed to dust, fumes, gas	
V431	hchl7b	Work enviornment in past week work: exposed to extreme cold, heat, humidity	
V432	hchl7c	Work enviornment in past week work: exposed to lous noise, vibration	
V433	hchl7d	Work enviornment in past week work: require work at heights	
V434	hchl7e	Work enviornment in past week work: exposed to chemicals, pesticides, glues, expl	
V435	hchl7f	Work enviornment in past week work: other processes bad for health/safety	
V436	hchl7g	NA - Work enviornment in past week work: CS	
V437	hchl7h	NA - Work enviornment in past week work: CS	
V438	hchl7i	NA - Work enviornment in past week work: CS	
V439	hchl8	Past week: fetch water for household use	
V440	hchl9	Past week: hours fetching water for household use	
V441	hchl10	Past week: collect firewood for household use	
V442	hchl11	Past week: hours collecting firewood for household use	
V443	hchl12a	Past week did do: shopping for household	
V444	hchl12b	Past week did do: repair household equipment	
V445	hchl12c	Past week did do: cooking/cleaning utensils or the house	
V446	hchl12d	Past week did do: washing clothes	
V447	hchl12e	Past week did do: caring for children	
V448	hchl12f	Past week did do: caring for the old/sick	
V449	hchl12g	Past week did do: other hosuehold tasks	
V450	hchl12h	NA - Past week did do: CS	
V451	hchl12i	NA - Past week did do: CS	
V452	hchl12j	NA - Past week did do: CS	
V453	hchl14	Past week hours engaged in household activities	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V454	sh167aa	Work start time	
V455	sh167ab	Work at night	

total: 38

**Data file: RECHCDIS.dta**

HOUSEHOLD  
- Child discipline

Cases: 3842

variables: 17

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V456	hhid	Case Identification	
V457	hcdi2	Child line number in household	
V458	hcdi3a	Past month: took away privileges	
V459	hcdi3b	Past month: explained wrong behaviour	
V460	hcdi3c	Past month: shook him/her	
V461	hcdi3d	Past month: shouted, yelled, screamed	
V462	hcdi3e	Past month: gave something else to do	
V463	hcdi3f	Past month: hit on bottom with bare hand	
V464	hcdi3g	Past month: hit with hard object (belt, stick, hairbrush)	
V465	hcdi3h	Past month: called dumb, lazy or other names	
V466	hcdi3i	Past month: hit on face, head, ears	
V467	hcdi3j	Past month: hit on hand, arm, leg	
V468	hcdi3k	Past month: beat him/her up	
V469	hcdi3l	NA - Past month: CS	
V470	hcdi3m	NA - Past month: CS	
V471	hcdi3n	NA - Past month: CS	
V472	hcdi4	Child should be punished to bring him/her up, raise or educate	

total: 17



**Data file: REC01.dta****WOMAN**

- Respondent's basic data

Cases: 11504

variables: 45

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V473	hhid	Case Identification	
V474	caseid	Case Identification	
V475	v000	Country code and phase	
V476	v001	Cluster number	
V477	v002	Household number	
V478	v003	Respondent's line number	
V479	v004	Ultimate area unit	
V480	v005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	
V481	v006	Month of interview	
V482	v007	Year of interview	
V483	v008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V484	v008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V485	v009	Respondent's month of birth	
V486	v010	Respondent's year of birth	
V487	v011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V488	v012	Respondent's current age	
V489	v013	Age in 5-year groups	
V490	v014	Completeness of age information	
V491	v015	Result of individual interview	
V492	v016	Day of interview	
V493	v017	CMC start of calendar	
V494	v018	Row of month of interview	
V495	v019	Length of calendar	
V496	v019a	Number of calendar columns	
V497	v020	Ever-married sample	
V498	v021	Primary sampling unit	
V499	v022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V500	v023	Stratification used in sample design	
V501	v024	Region	
V502	v025	Type of place of residence	
V503	v026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V504	v027	Number of visits	
V505	v028	Interviewer identification	
V506	v029	NA - Keyer identification	
V507	v030	Field supervisor	
V508	v031	NA - Field editor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V509	v032	NA - Office editor	
V510	v034	Line number of husband	
V511	v040	Cluster altitude in meters	
V512	v042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V513	v044	Selected for Domestic Violence module	
V514	v045a	Language of questionnaire	
V515	v045b	Language of interview	
V516	v045c	Native language of respondent	
V517	v046	Translator used	

---

total: 45

**Data file: REC11.dta****WOMAN**

- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases: 11043

variables: 64

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V518	hhid	Case Identification	
V519	caseid	Case Identification	
V520	v101	Region	
V521	v102	Type of place of residence	
V522	v103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V523	v104	Years lived in place of residence	
V524	v105	Type of place of previous residence	
V525	v105a	Region of previous residence	
V526	v106	Highest educational level	
V527	v107	Highest year of education	
V528	v113	Source of drinking water	
V529	v115	Time to get to water source	
V530	v116	Type of toilet facility	
V531	v119	Household has: electricity	
V532	v120	Household has: radio	
V533	v121	Household has: television	
V534	v122	Household has: refrigerator	
V535	v123	Household has: bicycle	
V536	v124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	
V537	v125	Household has: car/truck	
V538	v127	Main floor material	
V539	v128	Main wall material	
V540	v129	Main roof material	
V541	v130	Religion	
V542	v131	Ethnicity	
V543	v133	Education in single years	
V544	v134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V545	v135	Usual resident or visitor	
V546	v136	Number of household members (listed)	
V547	v137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	
V548	v138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	
V549	v139	De jure region of residence	
V550	v140	De jure type of place of residence	
V551	v141	NA - De jure place of residence	
V552	v149	Educational attainment	
V553	v150	Relationship to household head	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V554	v151	Sex of household head	
V555	v152	Age of household head	
V556	v153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	
V557	awfactt	All woman factor - total	
V558	awfactu	All woman factor - urban/rural	
V559	awfactr	All woman factor - regional	
V560	awfacte	All woman factor - educational	
V561	awfactw	All woman factor - wealth index	
V562	v155	Literacy	
V563	v156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary	
V564	v157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V565	v158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V566	v159	Frequency of watching television	
V567	v160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	
V568	v161	Type of cooking fuel	
V569	v166	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	
V570	v167	Number of trips in last 12 months	
V571	v168	Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V572	v169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V573	v169b	Use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V574	v170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V575	v171a	Use of internet	
V576	v171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V577	v190	Wealth index combined	
V578	v191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V579	v190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V580	v191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V581	ml101	Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night	

total: 64

**Data file: REC21.dta**

WOMAN

- Reproduction and Birth History

Cases: 23232

variables: 24

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V582	hhid	Case Identification	
V583	caseid	Case Identification	
V584	bidx	Birth column number	
V585	bord	Birth order number	
V586	b0	Child is twin	
V587	b1	Month of birth	
V588	b2	Year of birth	
V589	b3	Date of birth (CMC)	
V590	b4	Sex of child	
V591	b5	Child is alive	
V592	b6	Age at death	
V593	b7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V594	b8	Current age of child	
V595	b9	Child lives with whom	
V596	b10	Completeness of information	
V597	b11	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V598	b12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	
V599	b13	Flag for age at death	
V600	b15	Live birth between births	
V601	b16	Child's line number in household	
V602	b17	Day of birth	
V603	b18	Century Day Code of birth (CDC)	
V604	b19	Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)	
V605	b20	NA - Duration of pregnancy	

total: 24

**Data file: REC22.dta**

WOMAN

- Reproduction (continued)

Cases: 9507

variables: 45

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V606	hhid	Case Identification	
V607	caseid	Case Identification	
V608	v201	Total children ever born	
V609	v202	Sons at home	
V610	v203	Daughters at home	
V611	v204	Sons elsewhere	
V612	v205	Daughters elsewhere	
V613	v206	Sons who have died	
V614	v207	Daughters who have died	
V615	v208	Births in last five years	
V616	v209	Births in past year	
V617	v210	Births in month of interview	
V618	v211	Date of first birth (CMC)	
V619	v212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V620	v213	Currently pregnant	
V621	v214	Duration of current pregnancy	
V622	v215	Time since last menstrual period	
V623	v216	Menstruated in last six weeks	
V624	v217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V625	v218	Number of living children	
V626	v219	Living children + current pregnancy	
V627	v220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	
V628	v221	Marriage to first birth interval (months)	
V629	v222	Last birth to interview (months)	
V630	v223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	
V631	v224	Entries in birth history	
V632	v225	Current pregnancy wanted	
V633	v226	Time since last period (comp) (months)	
V634	v227	Flag for last period	
V635	v228	Ever had a terminated pregnancy	
V636	v229	Month pregnancy ended	
V637	v230	Year pregnancy ended	
V638	v231	CMC pregnancy ended	
V639	v232	Completeness of last termination information	
V640	v233	Months when pregnancy ended	
V641	v234	Other such pregnancies	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V642	v235	Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)	
V643	v237	Birth between last and interview	
V644	v238	Births in last three years	
V645	v239	Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	
V646	v240	Month of last termination prior to calendar	
V647	v241	Year of last termination prior to calendar	
V648	v242	CMC termination ended prior to calendar	
V649	v243	Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	
V650	v244	Can women get pregnant after birth and before period	

total: 45

**Data file: REC31.dta**

WOMAN

- Contraception Table

Cases: 99824

variables: 10

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V651	hhid	Case Identification	
V652	caseid	Case Identification	
V653	v301	Knowledge of any method	
V654	v302	NA - Ever use of any method	
V655	v302a	Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant	
V656	rec31_group	Item created from ISSA Group	
V657	v304a	Type of method	
V658	v304	Knows method	
V659	v305	NA - Ever used method	
V660	v307	Method currently used	

total: 10



**Data file: REC32.dta**

WOMAN

- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases: 9507

variables: 106

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V661	hhid	Case Identification	
V662	caseid	Case Identification	
V663	v310	NA - Living children at first use	
V664	v311	NA - Children at first use (grouped)	
V665	v312	Current contraceptive method	
V666	v313	Current use by method type	
V667	v315	Month of start of use of method	
V668	v316	Year of start of use of method	
V669	v317	Date of start of use of method (CMC)	
V670	v318	Completeness of information	
V671	v319	Years since sterilization	
V672	v320	Age at sterilization	
V673	v321	Marital duration at sterilization	
V674	v322	Parity at sterilization	
V675	v323	Brand of pill used	
V676	v323a	Brand of condom used	
V677	v325a	NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)	
V678	v326	Last source for current users	
V679	v327	Last source for users by type	
V680	v337	Months of use of current method	
V681	v359	Last method discontinued in last 5 years	
V682	v360	Reason of last discontinuation	
V683	v361	Pattern of use	
V684	v362	Intention to use	
V685	v363	NA - Preferred future method	
V686	v364	Contraceptive use and intention	
V687	v367	Wanted last child	
V688	v372	NA - Shown pill package	
V689	v372a	NA - Shown condom package	
V690	v375a	NA - Main reason not using a method	
V691	v376	NA - Main reason not to use a method	
V692	v376a	NA - Would ever use method if married	
V693	v379	Source known for any method	
V694	v380	Source known for any method	
V695	v384a	Heard family planning on radio last few months	
V696	v384b	Heard family planning on TV last few months	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V697	v384c	Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months	
V698	v384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V699	v393	Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months	
V700	v393a	Did fieldworker talk about family planning	
V701	v394	Visited health facility last 12 months	
V702	v395	At health facility, told of family planning	
V703	v3a00a	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital	
V704	v3a00b	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V705	v3a00c	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V706	v3a00d	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V707	v3a00e	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V708	v3a00f	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V709	v3a00g	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V710	v3a00h	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V711	v3a00i	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V712	v3a00j	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic	
V713	v3a00k	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy	
V714	v3a00l	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor	
V715	v3a00m	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V716	v3a00n	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V717	v3a00o	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V718	v3a00p	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V719	v3a00q	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V720	v3a00r	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V721	v3a00s	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V722	v3a00t	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V723	v3a00u	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V724	v3a00v	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V725	v3a00w	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V726	v3a00x	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: other	
V727	v3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V728	v3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V729	v3a01	NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children	
V730	v3a02	Told about side effects	
V731	v3a03	Told about side effects by health or family planning worker	
V732	v3a04	Told how to deal with side effects	
V733	v3a05	Told about other family planning methods	
V734	v3a06	Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worker	
V735	v3a07	First source for current method	
V736	v3a08a	Reason not using: not married	
V737	v3a08b	Reason not using: not having sex	
V738	v3a08c	Reason not using: infrequent sex	
V739	v3a08d	Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy	
V740	v3a08e	Reason not using: subfecund/infecund	
V741	v3a08f	Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V742	v3a08g	Reason not using: breastfeeding	
V743	v3a08h	Reason not using: fatalistic	
V744	v3a08i	Reason not using: respondent opposed	
V745	v3a08j	Reason not using: husband/partner opposed	
V746	v3a08k	Reason not using: others opposed	
V747	v3a08l	Reason not using: religious prohibition	
V748	v3a08m	Reason not using: knows no method	
V749	v3a08n	Reason not using: knows no source	
V750	v3a08o	NA - Reason not using: health concerns	
V751	v3a08p	Reason not using: fear of side effects/health concerns	
V752	v3a08q	Reason not using: lack of access/too far	
V753	v3a08r	Reason not using: costs too much	
V754	v3a08s	Reason not using: inconvenient to use	
V755	v3a08t	Reason not using: interferes with body's processes	
V756	v3a08u	Reason not using: preferred method not available	
V757	v3a08v	Reason not using: no method available	
V758	v3a08w	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V759	v3a08aa	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V760	v3a08ab	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V761	v3a08ac	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V762	v3a08ad	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V763	v3a08x	Reason not using: other	
V764	v3a08z	Reason not using: don't know	
V765	v3a09a	NA - How many pill cycles did get last time	
V766	v3a09b	NA - How many condoms did get last time	

total: 106

**Data file: REC41.dta**

WOMAN  
- Maternity

Cases: 6376

variables: 165

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V767	hhid	Case Identification	
V768	caseid	Case Identification	
V769	midx	Index to Birth History	
V770	m1	Number of tetanus injections before birth	
V771	m1a	Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	
V772	m1b	NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V773	m1c	NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V774	m1d	Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V775	m1e	Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	
V776	m2a	Prenatal: gynecologist	
V777	m2b	Prenatal: other doctor	
V778	m2c	Prenatal: midwife	
V779	m2d	Prenatal: nurse acoucher	
V780	m2e	Prenatal: nurse	
V781	m2f	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V782	m2g	Prenatal: traditional birth attendant	
V783	m2h	Prenatal: matron	
V784	m2i	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V785	m2j	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V786	m2k	Prenatal: other	
V787	m2l	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V788	m2m	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V789	m2n	Prenatal: no one	
V790	m3a	Assistance: gynecologist	
V791	m3b	Assistance: other doctor	
V792	m3c	Assistance: midwife	
V793	m3d	Assistance: nurse acoucher	
V794	m3e	Assistance: nurse	
V795	m3f	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V796	m3g	Assistance: traditional birth attendant	
V797	m3h	Assistance: matron	
V798	m3i	Assistance: relatives/freinds	
V799	m3j	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V800	m3k	Assistance: other	
V801	m3l	NA - Assistance: CS other	
V802	m3m	NA - Assistance: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V803	m3n	Assistance: no one	
V804	m4	Duration of breastfeeding	
V805	m5	Months of breastfeeding	
V806	m6	Duration of amenorrhea	
V807	m7	Months of amenorrhea	
V808	m8	Duration of abstinence	
V809	m9	Months of abstinence	
V810	m10	Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	
V811	m11	Desired time would have waited	
V812	m13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	
V813	m14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	
V814	m15	Place of delivery	
V815	m17	Delivery by cesarean section	
V816	m17a	Timing on decision for caesarean section	
V817	m18	Size of child at birth	
V818	m19	Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	
V819	m19a	Weight at birth/recall	
V820	m27	NA - Flag for breastfeeding	
V821	m28	Flag for amenorrhea	
V822	m29	Flag for abstinence	
V823	m34	When child put to breast	
V824	m35	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night	
V825	m36	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day	
V826	m38	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V827	m39a	Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday	
V828	m39	Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	
V829	m42a	During pregnancy: weighed	
V830	m42b	During pregnancy: height measured	
V831	m42c	During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	
V832	m42d	During pregnancy: urine sample taken	
V833	m42e	During pregnancy: blood sample taken	
V834	m43	Told about pregnancy complications	
V835	m44	NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications	
V836	m45	During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup	
V837	m46	Days tablets or syrup taken	
V838	m47	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision	
V839	m48	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness	
V840	m49a	During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar, maloxine or bimalaril for malaria	
V841	m49b	NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	
V842	m49c	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V843	m49d	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V844	m49e	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V845	m49f	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V846	m49g	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V847	m49x	NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V848	m49z	NA - During pregnancy took: don't know	
V849	m49y	NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	
V850	m54	NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery	
V851	m55	Given child anything other than breast milk	
V852	m55a	NA - First 3 days, given milk (other than breast milk)	
V853	m55b	NA - First 3 days, given plain water	
V854	m55c	NA - First 3 days, given sugar/glucose water	
V855	m55d	NA - First 3 days, given gripe water	
V856	m55e	NA - First 3 days, given sugar/salt solution	
V857	m55f	NA - First 3 days, given fruit juice	
V858	m55g	NA - First 3 days, given infant formula	
V859	m55h	NA - First 3 days, given tea/infusions	
V860	m55i	NA - First 3 days, given honey	
V861	m55j	NA - First 3 days, given coffee	
V862	m55k	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V863	m55l	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V864	m55m	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V865	m55n	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V866	m55o	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V867	m55x	NA - First 3 days, given other	
V868	m55z	NA - First 3 days, given nothing	
V869	m57a	Antenatal care: respondent's home	
V870	m57b	Antenatal care: other home	
V871	m57c	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V872	m57d	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V873	m57e	Antenatal care: government hospital	
V874	m57f	Antenatal care: government health center	
V875	m57g	Antenatal care: Dispensary	
V876	m57h	Antenatal care: Health post	
V877	m57i	Antenatal care: Maternity clinic	
V878	m57j	Antenatal care: Other public sector	
V879	m57k	Antenatal care: Social medical center	
V880	m57l	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V881	m57m	Antenatal care: private hospital/clinic	
V882	m57n	Antenatal care: other private medical	
V883	m57o	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V884	m57p	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V885	m57q	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V886	m57r	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V887	m57s	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V888	m57t	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V889	m57u	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V890	m57v	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V891	m57x	Antenatal care: other	
V892	m60	Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V893	m61	Time spent at place of delivery	
V894	m62	Respondent's health checked before discharge	
V895	m63	How long before discharging respondent health check took place	
V896	m64	Who checked respondent health before discharge	
V897	m65a	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: cost too much	
V898	m65b	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: facility not open	
V899	m65c	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: too far/no transport	
V900	m65d	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: don't trust facility/poor service	
V901	m65e	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: no female provider	
V902	m65f	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: husband/family didn't allow	
V903	m65g	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not necessary	
V904	m65h	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not customary	
V905	m65i	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V906	m65j	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V907	m65k	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V908	m65l	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V909	m65x	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: other	
V910	m66	Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V911	m67	How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place	
V912	m68	Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home	
V913	m69	Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place	
V914	m70	Baby postnatal check within 2 months	
V915	m71	Time after delivery postnatal check took place	
V916	m72	Person who performed postnatal checkup	
V917	m73	Place baby was first checked	
V918	m74	Child's health checked before discharge	
V919	m75	How long before discharging child health check took place	
V920	m76	Who checked child health before discharge	
V921	m77	Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth	
V922	m78a	During first 2 days health provider: examine cord	
V923	m78b	During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature	
V924	m78c	During first 2 days health provider: counsel on newborn dangers	
V925	m78d	During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding	
V926	m78e	During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding	
V927	m78f	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V928	m78g	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V929	m78h	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V930	m78i	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V931	m78j	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	

total: 165

**Data file: REC42.dta**

WOMAN

- Health and Breastfeeding

Cases: 11043

variables: 179

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V932	hhid	Case Identification	
V933	caseid	Case Identification	
V934	v401	Last birth a caesarean section	
V935	v404	Currently breastfeeding	
V936	v405	Currently amenorrheic	
V937	v406	Currently abstaining	
V938	v407	NA - Number of times breastfed during night	
V939	v408	NA - Number of times breastfed during day	
V940	v409	Gave child plain water	
V941	v409a	NA - Gave child sugar water	
V942	v410	Gave child juice	
V943	v410a	NA - Gave child tea or coffee	
V944	v411	Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V945	v411a	Gave child baby formula	
V946	v412	NA - Gave child fresh milk	
V947	v412a	Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)	
V948	v412b	NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel	
V949	v412c	Gave child soup/clear broth	
V950	v413	Gave child other liquid	
V951	v413a	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V952	v413b	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V953	v413c	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V954	v413d	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V955	v414a	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V956	v414b	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V957	v414c	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V958	v414d	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V959	v414e	Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains	
V960	v414f	Gave child potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	
V961	v414g	Gave child eggs	
V962	v414h	Gave child meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V963	v414i	Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	
V964	v414j	Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables	
V965	v414k	Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V966	v414l	Gave child any other fruits	
V967	v414m	Gave child liver, heart, other organs	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V968	v414n	Gave child fish or shellfish	
V969	v414o	Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts	
V970	v414p	Gave child cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V971	v414q	NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V972	v414r	NA - Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	
V973	v414s	Gave child other solid-semisolid food	
V974	v414t	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V975	v414u	Gave child red oil (palm oil)	
V976	v414v	Gave child yogurt	
V977	v414w	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V978	v415	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V979	v416	Heard of oral rehydration	
V980	v417	Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster	
V981	v418	Entries in immunization roster	
V982	v418a	Entries in child health roster	
V983	v419	Entries in height/weight roster	
V984	v420	Measurer's code	
V985	v421	NA - Assistant measurer's code	
V986	v426	When child put to breast	
V987	v437	Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V988	v438	Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V989	v439	Height/Age percentile	
V990	v440	Height/Age standard deviation	
V991	v441	Height/Age percent ref. median	
V992	v442	Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)	
V993	v443	Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)	
V994	v444	Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)	
V995	v444a	Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)	
V996	v445	Body Mass Index	
V997	v446	Rohrer's index	
V998	v447	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V999	v447a	Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	
V1000	v452a	Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	
V1001	v452b	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1002	v452c	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1003	v453	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1004	v454	Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	
V1005	v455	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1006	v456	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1007	v457	Anemia level	
V1008	v458	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1009	v459	Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)	
V1010	v460	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnair	
V1011	v461	Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	
V1012	v462	NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1013	v463a	Smokes cigarettes	
V1014	v463b	Smokes pipe full of tobacco	
V1015	v463c	Chews tobacco	
V1016	v463d	Snuffs by nose	
V1017	v463e	Smokes kreteks	
V1018	v463f	Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos	
V1019	v463g	Smokes water pipe	
V1020	v463h	Snuff by mouth	
V1021	v463i	Chews betel quid with tobacco	
V1022	v463j	Tobacco under the tongue	
V1023	v463k	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1024	v463l	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1025	v463x	Smokes/uses other	
V1026	v463z	Does not use cigarettes and tobacco	
V1027	v463aa	Frequency smokes cigarettes	
V1028	v463ab	Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco	
V1029	v464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V1030	v465	Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet	
V1031	v466	NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought	
V1032	v467a	NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go	
V1033	v467b	Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	
V1034	v467c	Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	
V1035	v467d	Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	
V1036	v467e	NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	
V1037	v467f	Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	
V1038	v467g	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	
V1039	v467h	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	
V1040	v467i	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	
V1041	v467j	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1042	v467k	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1043	v467l	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1044	v467m	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1045	v468	Record for Last Birth	
V1046	v469e	Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk	
V1047	v469f	Times gave child infant formula	
V1048	v469x	Times gave child yogurt	
V1049	v471a	NA - Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1050	v471b	NA - Mother had tea or coffee	
V1051	v471c	NA - Mother had any other liquid	
V1052	v471d	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V1053	v471e	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V1054	v471f	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V1055	v471g	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V1056	v472a	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1057	v472b	NA - Mother had CS foods	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1058	v472c	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1059	v472d	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1060	v472e	NA - Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains	
V1061	v472f	NA - Mother had potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	
V1062	v472g	NA - Mother had eggs	
V1063	v472h	NA - Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V1064	v472i	NA - Mother had pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	
V1065	v472j	NA - Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1066	v472k	NA - Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1067	v472l	NA - Mother had any other fruits	
V1068	v472m	NA - Mother had liver, heart, other organs	
V1069	v472n	NA - Mother had fish or shellfish	
V1070	v472o	NA - Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts	
V1071	v472p	NA - Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V1072	v472q	NA - Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1073	v472r	NA - Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	
V1074	v472s	NA - Mother had other solid-semisolid food	
V1075	v472t	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1076	v472u	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1077	v473a	Read consent statement - HIV	
V1078	v473b	Result of measurement - HIV	
V1079	v474	NA - Heard of tuberculosis or TB	
V1080	v474a	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sneezing	
V1081	v474b	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils	
V1082	v474c	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB	
V1083	v474d	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: food	
V1084	v474e	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact	
V1085	v474f	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites	
V1086	v474g	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V1087	v474h	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V1088	v474i	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V1089	v474j	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V1090	v474x	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: other	
V1091	v474z	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: don't know	
V1092	v475	NA - Tuberculosis can be cured	
V1093	v476	NA - Keep secret when family member gets TB	
V1094	v477	Number of injections in last 12 months	
V1095	v478	Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V1096	v479	NA - Place of injection by health worker	
V1097	v480	Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V1098	v481	Covered by health insurance	
V1099	v481a	Health insurance type: CNAMGS	
V1100	v481b	Health insurance type: CNSS	
V1101	v481c	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	
V1102	v481d	NA - Health insurance type: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1103	v481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1104	v481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1105	v481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1106	v481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1107	v481x	Health insurance type: other	
V1108	v482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V1109	v482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V1110	v482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	

total: 179

**Data file: REC43.dta**

WOMAN

- Child's vaccinations

Cases: 3922

variables: 138

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1111	hhid	Case Identification	
V1112	caseid	Case Identification	
V1113	hidx	Index to birth history	
V1114	h1	Has health card	
V1115	h1a	Has health card and or other vaccination document	
V1116	h2	Received BCG	
V1117	h2d	BCG day	
V1118	h2m	BCG month	
V1119	h2y	BCG year	
V1120	h3	Received DPT 1	
V1121	h3d	DPT 1 day	
V1122	h3m	DPT 1 month	
V1123	h3y	DPT 1 year	
V1124	h4	Received POLIO 1	
V1125	h4d	POLIO 1 day	
V1126	h4m	POLIO 1 month	
V1127	h4y	POLIO 1 year	
V1128	h5	Received DPT 2	
V1129	h5d	DPT 2 day	
V1130	h5m	DPT 2 month	
V1131	h5y	DPT 2 year	
V1132	h6	Received POLIO 2	
V1133	h6d	POLIO 2 day	
V1134	h6m	POLIO 2 month	
V1135	h6y	POLIO 2 year	
V1136	h7	Received DPT 3	
V1137	h7d	DPT 3 day	
V1138	h7m	DPT 3 month	
V1139	h7y	DPT 3 year	
V1140	h8	Received POLIO 3	
V1141	h8d	POLIO 3 day	
V1142	h8m	POLIO 3 month	
V1143	h8y	POLIO 3 year	
V1144	h9	Received MEASLES 1	
V1145	h9d	MEASLES 1 day	
V1146	h9m	MEASLES 1 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1147	h9y	MEASLES 1 year	
V1148	h9a	NA - Received MEASLES 2	
V1149	h9ad	NA - MEASLES 2 day	
V1150	h9am	NA - MEASLES 2 month	
V1151	h9ay	NA - MEASLES 2 year	
V1152	h0	Received POLIO 0	
V1153	h0d	POLIO 0 day	
V1154	h0m	POLIO 0 month	
V1155	h0y	POLIO 0 year	
V1156	h10	Ever had vaccination	
V1157	h33	Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)	
V1158	h33d	Vitamin A1 day	
V1159	h33m	Vitamin A1 month	
V1160	h33y	Vitamin A1 year	
V1161	h35	NA - Any vaccinations in last 2 years part of campaign	
V1162	h36a	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign A	
V1163	h36b	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign B	
V1164	h36c	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign C	
V1165	h36d	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign D	
V1166	h36e	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign E	
V1167	h36f	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign F	
V1168	h40	NA - Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)	
V1169	h40d	NA - Vitamin A2 day	
V1170	h40m	NA - Vitamin A2 month	
V1171	h40y	NA - Vitamin A2 year	
V1172	h41a	NA - Received vitamin A after most recent in card	
V1173	h41b	NA - Ever received Vitamin A dose	
V1174	h50	NA - Received Hepatitis B at birth	
V1175	h50d	NA - Hepatitis B at birth day	
V1176	h50m	NA - Hepatitis B at birth month	
V1177	h50y	NA - Hepatitis B at birth year	
V1178	h51	Received Pentavalent 1	
V1179	h51d	Pentavalent 1 day	
V1180	h51m	Pentavalent 1 month	
V1181	h51y	Pentavalent 1 year	
V1182	h52	Received Pentavalent 2	
V1183	h52d	Pentavalent 2 day	
V1184	h52m	Pentavalent 2 month	
V1185	h52y	Pentavalent 2 year	
V1186	h53	Received Pentavalent 3	
V1187	h53d	Pentavalent 3 day	
V1188	h53m	Pentavalent 3 month	
V1189	h53y	Pentavalent 3 year	
V1190	h54	NA - Received Pneumococcal 1	
V1191	h54d	NA - Pneumococcal 1 day	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1192	h54m	NA - Pneumococcal 1 month	
V1193	h54y	NA - Pneumococcal 1 year	
V1194	h55	NA - Received Pneumococcal 2	
V1195	h55d	NA - Pneumococcal 2 day	
V1196	h55m	NA - Pneumococcal 2 month	
V1197	h55y	NA - Pneumococcal 2 year	
V1198	h56	NA - Received Pneumococcal 3	
V1199	h56d	NA - Pneumococcal 3 day	
V1200	h56m	NA - Pneumococcal 3 month	
V1201	h56y	NA - Pneumococcal 3 year	
V1202	h57	NA - Received Rotavirus 1	
V1203	h57d	NA - Rotavirus 1 day	
V1204	h57m	NA - Rotavirus 1 month	
V1205	h57y	NA - Rotavirus 1 year	
V1206	h58	NA - Received Rotavirus 2	
V1207	h58d	NA - Rotavirus 2 day	
V1208	h58m	NA - Rotavirus 2 month	
V1209	h58y	NA - Rotavirus 2 year	
V1210	h59	NA - Received Rotavirus 3	
V1211	h59d	NA - Rotavirus 3 day	
V1212	h59m	NA - Rotavirus 3 month	
V1213	h59y	NA - Rotavirus 3 year	
V1214	h60	Received Polio inactive	
V1215	h60d	Polio inactive day	
V1216	h60m	Polio inactive month	
V1217	h60y	Polio inactive year	
V1218	h61	Received Hepatitis B 1	
V1219	h61d	Hepatitis B 1 day	
V1220	h61m	Hepatitis B 1 month	
V1221	h61y	Hepatitis B 1 year	
V1222	h62	Received Hepatitis B 2	
V1223	h62d	Hepatitis B 2 day	
V1224	h62m	Hepatitis B 2 month	
V1225	h62y	Hepatitis B 2 year	
V1226	h63	Received Hepatitis B 3	
V1227	h63d	Hepatitis B 3 day	
V1228	h63m	Hepatitis B 3 month	
V1229	h63y	Hepatitis B 3 year	
V1230	h64	Received HiB 1	
V1231	h64d	HiB 1 day	
V1232	h64m	HiB 1 month	
V1233	h64y	HiB 1 year	
V1234	h65	Received HiB 2	
V1235	h65d	HiB 2 day	
V1236	h65m	HiB 2 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1237	h65y	HiB 2 year	
V1238	h66	Received HiB 3	
V1239	h66d	HiB 3 day	
V1240	h66m	HiB 3 month	
V1241	h66y	HiB 3 year	
V1242	h80a	NA - In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder	
V1243	h80b	NA - In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food	
V1244	h80c	NA - In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food	
V1245	h80d	NA - In the last 7 days given: CS	
V1246	h80e	NA - In the last 7 days given: CS	
V1247	h80f	NA - In the last 7 days given: CS	
V1248	h80g	NA - In the last 7 days given: CS	

total: 138



**Data file: REC4A.dta**

WOMAN  
- Child's health

Cases: 6376

variables: 117

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1249	hhid	Case Identification	
V1250	caseid	Case Identification	
V1251	hidxa	Index to birth history	
V1252	h11	Had diarrhea recently	
V1253	h11b	NA - Blood in the stools	
V1254	h12a	Diarrhea: government hospital/ health center	
V1255	h12b	Diarrhea: Dispensary	
V1256	h12c	Diarrhea: Maternity clinic	
V1257	h12d	Diarrhea: Military health center	
V1258	h12e	Diarrhea: Health post	
V1259	h12f	Diarrhea: Other public	
V1260	h12g	Diarrhea: Social medical center	
V1261	h12h	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V1262	h12i	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V1263	h12j	Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic	
V1264	h12k	Diarrhea: private pharmacy	
V1265	h12l	Diarrhea: private doctor	
V1266	h12m	Diarrhea: nursing health center	
V1267	h12n	Diarrhea: other private sector	
V1268	h12o	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1269	h12p	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1270	h12q	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1271	h12r	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1272	h12s	Diarrhea: shop	
V1273	h12t	Diarrhea: traditional practitioner	
V1274	h12u	Diarrhea: Nganga	
V1275	h12v	Diarrhea: Market	
V1276	h12w	Diarrhea: ambulant drug seller	
V1277	h12x	Diarrhea: Other	
V1278	h12y	Diarrhea: no treatment	
V1279	h12z	Diarrhea: medical treatment	
V1280	h13	Given oral rehydration	
V1281	h13b	NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	
V1282	h14	Given recommended home solution	
V1283	h15	Given antibiotic pills or syrups	
V1284	h15a	Given antimotility	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1285	h15b	Given antibiotic injection	
V1286	h15c	Given intravenous (IV)	
V1287	h15d	Given home remedy, herbal medicine	
V1288	h15e	Given zinc	
V1289	h15f	Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)	
V1290	h15g	Given unknown pill or syrup	
V1291	h15h	Given non-antibiotic injection	
V1292	h15i	Given unknown injection	
V1293	h15j	NA - Given CS	
V1294	h15k	NA - Given CS	
V1295	h15l	NA - Given CS	
V1296	h15m	NA - Given CS	
V1297	h20	Given other treatment	
V1298	h21a	Given no treatment	
V1299	h21	Received any treatment	
V1300	h22	Had fever in last two weeks	
V1301	h31	Had cough in last two weeks	
V1302	h31b	Short, rapid breaths	
V1303	h31c	Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	
V1304	h31d	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1305	h31e	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1306	h32a	Fever/cough: government hospital/ health center	
V1307	h32b	Fever/cough: dispensary	
V1308	h32c	Fever/cough: maternity clinic	
V1309	h32d	Fever/cough: military health center	
V1310	h32e	Fever/cough: Health post	
V1311	h32f	Fever/cough: other public sector	
V1312	h32g	Fever/cough: social medical center	
V1313	h32h	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V1314	h32i	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V1315	h32j	Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic	
V1316	h32k	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	
V1317	h32l	Fever/cough: private doctor	
V1318	h32m	Fever/cough: nursing health center	
V1319	h32n	Fever/cough: other private	
V1320	h32o	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1321	h32p	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1322	h32q	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1323	h32r	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1324	h32s	Fever/cough: shop	
V1325	h32t	Fever/cough: traditional practitioner	
V1326	h32u	Fever/cough: nganga	
V1327	h32v	Fever/cough: market	
V1328	h32w	Fever/cough: ambulant drug seller	
V1329	h32x	Fever/cough: other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1330	h32y	Fever/cough: no treatment	
V1331	h32z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	
V1332	h34	Vitamin A in last 6 months	
V1333	h37a	SP/Fansidar taken for fever	
V1334	h37b	Chloroquine taken for fever	
V1335	h37c	Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V1336	h37d	Quinine taken for fever	
V1337	h37da	NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V1338	h37e	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V1339	h37aa	NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V1340	h37ab	NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V1341	h37f	Arsucam	
V1342	h37g	Coartem	
V1343	h37h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V1344	h37i	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V1345	h37j	Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V1346	h37k	Aspirin taken for fever	
V1347	h37l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V1348	h37m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V1349	h37n	Quinimax	
V1350	h37o	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1351	h37p	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1352	h37x	Other taken for fever	
V1353	h37y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V1354	h37z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V1355	h38	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1356	h39	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1357	h42	Taking iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	
V1358	h43	Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	
V1359	h44a	Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	
V1360	h44b	NA - Days after diarrhea sought advice or treatment	
V1361	h44c	NA - Still has diarrhea	
V1362	h45	NA - Times zinc was given	
V1363	h46a	Place first sought treatment for fever	
V1364	h46b	Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment	
V1365	h47	Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing	

total: 117

**Data file: REC44.dta**

WOMAN

- Child's Height and Weight

Cases: 6376

variables: 32

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1366	hhid	Case Identification	
V1367	caseid	Case Identification	
V1368	hwidx	Index to Birth History	
V1369	hw1	Child's age in months	
V1370	hw2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1371	hw3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1372	hw4	Height/Age percentile	
V1373	hw5	Height/Age standard deviation	
V1374	hw6	Height/Age percent of ref. median	
V1375	hw7	Weight/Age percentile	
V1376	hw8	Weight/Age standard deviation	
V1377	hw9	Weight/Age percent of ref. median	
V1378	hw10	Weight/Height percentile	
V1379	hw11	Weight/Height standard deviation	
V1380	hw12	Weight/Height percent of ref. median	
V1381	hw13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1382	hw15	Height: lying or standing	
V1383	hw16	Day of birth of child	
V1384	hw17	Date measured (day)	
V1385	hw18	Date measured (month)	
V1386	hw19	Date measured (year)	
V1387	hw51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1388	hw52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1389	hw53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1390	hw55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1391	hw56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1392	hw57	Anemia level	
V1393	hw58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1394	hw70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1395	hw71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1396	hw72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1397	hw73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

total: 32

**Data file: REC51.dta**

WOMAN

- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases: 11043

variables: 29

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1398	hhid	Case Identification	
V1399	caseid	Case Identification	
V1400	v501	Current marital status	
V1401	v502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V1402	v503	Number of unions	
V1403	v504	Currently residing with husband/partner	
V1404	v505	Number of other wives	
V1405	v506	Respondent's rank among wives	
V1406	v507	Month of first cohabitation	
V1407	v508	Year of first cohabitation	
V1408	v509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V1409	v510	Completeness of date information in V509	
V1410	v511	Age at first cohabitation	
V1411	v512	Years since first cohabitation	
V1412	v513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V1413	v525	Age at first sex	
V1414	v527	Time since last sex	
V1415	v528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V1416	v529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V1417	v530	Flag for V529	
V1418	v531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V1419	v532	Flag for V531	
V1420	v535	Ever been married or in union	
V1421	v536	Recent sexual activity	
V1422	v537	Months of abstinence	
V1423	v538	NA - How previous marriage or union ended	
V1424	v539	NA - Person who received most of late husband's property	
V1425	v540	NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables	
V1426	v541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	

total: 29

**Data file: REC61.dta**

WOMAN

- Fertility Preferences

Cases: 9507

variables: 30

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1427	hhid	Case Identification	
V1428	caseid	Case Identification	
V1429	v602	Fertility preference	
V1430	v603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V1431	v604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V1432	v605	Desire for more children	
V1433	v613	Ideal number of children	
V1434	v614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V1435	v616	Time for future birth	
V1436	v621	Husband's desire for children	
V1437	v623	Exposure	
V1438	v624	Unmet need	
V1439	v625	Exposure (definition 2)	
V1440	v626	Unmet need (definition 2)	
V1441	v625a	Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1442	v626a	Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1443	v627	Ideal number of boys	
V1444	v628	Ideal number of girls	
V1445	v629	Ideal number of either sex	
V1446	v631	NA - Problem if became pregnant	
V1447	v632	Decision maker for using contraception	
V1448	v632a	Decision maker for not using contraception	
V1449	v633a	NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI	
V1450	v633b	Reason for not having sex: husband has other women	
V1451	v633c	NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth	
V1452	v633d	NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood	
V1453	v633e	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1454	v633f	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1455	v633g	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1456	v634	NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception	

total: 30

**Data file: REC71.dta**

WOMAN

- Partner's Characteristics

Cases: 9507

variables: 37

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1457	hhid	Case Identification	
V1458	caseid	Case Identification	
V1459	v701	Husband/partner's education level	
V1460	v702	Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)	
V1461	v704	Husband/partner's occupation	
V1462	v704a	Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months	
V1463	v705	Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)	
V1464	v714	Respondent currently working	
V1465	v714a	Respondent has a job, but currently absent	
V1466	v715	Husband/partner's total number of years of education	
V1467	v716	Respondent's occupation	
V1468	v717	Respondent's occupation (grouped)	
V1469	v719	Respondent works for family, others, self	
V1470	v721	NA - Respondent works at home or away	
V1471	v729	Husband/partner's educational attainment	
V1472	v730	Husband/partner's age	
V1473	v731	Respondent worked in last 12 months	
V1474	v732	Respondent employed all year/seasonal	
V1475	v739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V1476	v740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V1477	v741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V1478	v743a	Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care	
V1479	v743b	Person who usually decides on: large household purchases	
V1480	v743c	NA - Person who usually decides on: household purchases for daily needs	
V1481	v743d	Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives	
V1482	v743e	NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day	
V1483	v743f	Person who usually decides on: what to do with money husband earns	
V1484	v744a	Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband	
V1485	v744b	Beating justified if wife neglects the children	
V1486	v744c	Beating justified if wife argues with husband	
V1487	v744d	Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V1488	v744e	Beating justified if wife burns the food	
V1489	v745a	Owens a house alone or jointly	
V1490	v745b	Owens land alone or jointly	
V1491	v745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V1492	v745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1493	v746	Respondent earns more than husband/partner	

---

total: 37



**Data file: REC75.dta**

WOMAN

- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases: 11043

variables: 143

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1494	hhid	Case Identification	
V1495	caseid	Case Identification	
V1496	v750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V1497	v751	Ever heard of AIDS	
V1498	v754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V1499	v754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V1500	v754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V1501	v754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V1502	v754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V1503	v756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V1504	v761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V1505	v761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1506	v761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1507	v762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V1508	v762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	
V1509	v762aa	NA - Source for condoms: government hospital	
V1510	v762ab	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1511	v762ac	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1512	v762ad	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1513	v762ae	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1514	v762af	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1515	v762ag	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1516	v762ah	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1517	v762ai	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V1518	v762aj	NA - Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic	
V1519	v762ak	NA - Source for condoms: pharmacy	
V1520	v762al	NA - Source for condoms: private doctor	
V1521	v762am	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V1522	v762an	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V1523	v762ao	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V1524	v762ap	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V1525	v762aq	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V1526	v762ar	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V1527	v762as	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V1528	v762at	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V1529	v762au	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1530	v762av	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V1531	v762aw	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V1532	v762ax	NA - Source for condoms: other	
V1533	v762az	NA - Don't know any source for condoms	
V1534	v762ba	NA - Source for female condoms: government hospital	
V1535	v762bb	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1536	v762bc	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1537	v762bd	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1538	v762be	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1539	v762bf	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1540	v762bg	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1541	v762bh	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1542	v762bi	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1543	v762bj	NA - Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic	
V1544	v762bk	NA - Source for female condoms: pharmacy	
V1545	v762bl	NA - Source for female condoms: private doctor	
V1546	v762bm	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1547	v762bn	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1548	v762bo	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1549	v762bp	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1550	v762bq	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1551	v762br	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1552	v762bs	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1553	v762bt	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1554	v762bu	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1555	v762bv	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1556	v762bw	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1557	v762bx	NA - Source for female condoms: other	
V1558	v762bz	NA - Don't know any source for female condoms	
V1559	v763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V1560	v763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V1561	v763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V1562	v763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1563	v763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1564	v763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1565	v763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1566	v766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V1567	v766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V1568	v767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V1569	v767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V1570	v767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V1571	v768a	NA - Length of time knows last partner	
V1572	v768b	NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)	
V1573	v768c	NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)	
V1574	v769	NA - Can get a condom	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1575	v769a	NA - Can get a female condom	
V1576	v770	Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V1577	v770a	Sought STI advice/treatment from: hospital /medical health center /health center	
V1578	v770b	Sought STI advice/treatment from: military health center	
V1579	v770c	Sought STI advice/treatment from: PNLIST/HIV-AIDS	
V1580	v770d	Sought STI advice/treatment from: medical caravan	
V1581	v770e	Sought STI advice/treatment from: maternity clinic	
V1582	v770f	Sought STI advice/treatment from: dispensary	
V1583	v770g	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Health post	
V1584	v770h	Sought STI advice/treatment from: ambulatory treatment center (CTA)	
V1585	v770i	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other public sector	
V1586	v770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1587	v770k	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1588	v770l	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private pharmacy	
V1589	v770m	Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile testing and consulting services	
V1590	v770n	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private medical sector	
V1591	v770o	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CNSS medical and social center (Parapublic)	
V1592	v770p	Sought STI advice/treatment from: pharmacy (Parapublic)	
V1593	v770q	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other parapublic sector	
V1594	v770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1595	v770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1596	v770t	Sought STI advice/treatment from: NGO	
V1597	v770u	Sought STI advice/treatment from: home	
V1598	v770v	Sought STI advice/treatment from: work place	
V1599	v770w	Sought STI advice/treatment from: detention center	
V1600	v770x	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V1601	v774a	HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V1602	v774b	HIV transmitted during delivery	
V1603	v774c	HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V1604	v775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V1605	v777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V1606	v777a	Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V1607	v778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V1608	v779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V1609	v780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V1610	v781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V1611	v783	Know a place to get HIV test	
V1612	v784a	Place for HIV test: hospital /medical health center /health center	
V1613	v784b	Place for HIV test: military health center	
V1614	v784c	Place for HIV test: PNLIST/HIV-AIDS	
V1615	v784d	Place for HIV test: medical caravan	
V1616	v784e	Place for HIV test: maternity clinic	
V1617	v784f	Place for HIV test: dispensary	
V1618	v784g	Place for HIV test: Health post	
V1619	v784h	Place for HIV test: ambulatory treatment center (CTA)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1620	v784i	Place for HIV test: other public sector	
V1621	v784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1622	v784k	Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1623	v784l	Place for HIV test: private pharmacy	
V1624	v784m	Place for HIV test: mobile testing and consulting services	
V1625	v784n	Place for HIV test: other private medical sector	
V1626	v784o	Place for HIV test: CNSS medical and social center (Parapublic)	
V1627	v784p	Place for HIV test: pharmacy (Parapublic)	
V1628	v784q	Place for HIV test: other parapublic sector	
V1629	v784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1630	v784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1631	v784t	Place for HIV test: NGO	
V1632	v784u	Place for HIV test: home	
V1633	v784v	Place for HIV test: work place	
V1634	v784x	Place for HIV test: other	
V1635	v785	Heard about other STIs	
V1636	v791a	Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other	

total: 143

**Data file: REC80.dta**

WOMAN

- HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases: 11043

variables: 76

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1637	hhid	Case Identification	
V1638	caseid	Case Identification	
V1639	v820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V1640	v821a	NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1641	v821b	NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1642	v821c	NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1643	v822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V1644	v823	Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V1645	v824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V1646	v825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V1647	v826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V1648	v826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V1649	v827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V1650	v828	Received result from last HIV test	
V1651	v829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V1652	v830	NA - Age of first sex partner	
V1653	v831	NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older	
V1654	v832b	Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1655	v832c	Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1656	v833a	Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V1657	v833b	Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months	
V1658	v833c	Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 months	
V1659	v834a	Age of most recent partner	
V1660	v834b	Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V1661	v834c	Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V1662	v835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V1663	v835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1664	v835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1665	v836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V1666	v837	NA - Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer	
V1667	v838a	During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child	
V1668	v838b	During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV	
V1669	v838c	During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV	
V1670	v839	Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1671	v839a	Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was born	
V1672	v840	Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1673	v840a	Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born	
V1674	v841	Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1675	v841a	Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born	
V1676	v842	Place where HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit	
V1677	v843	Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test	
V1678	v844	NA - Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HI	
V1679	v845	NA - Knows someone denied social events for having, or suspected of having, HIV;	
V1680	v846	NA - Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in I	
V1681	v847	NA - People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves	
V1682	v848	NA - People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community	
V1683	v849	NA - Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage	
V1684	v850a	Respondent can refuse sex	
V1685	v850b	Respondent can ask partner to use a condom	
V1686	v851a	NA - Young men should wait for sex until marriage	
V1687	v851b	NA - Most young men wait for sex until marriage	
V1688	v851c	NA - Unmarried sexually active men should only have sex with one partner	
V1689	v851d	NA - Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner	
V1690	v851e	NA - Married men should only have sex with their wives	
V1691	v851f	NA - Most married men only have sex with their wives	
V1692	v851g	NA - Young women should wait for sex until marriage	
V1693	v851h	NA - Most young women wait for sex until marriage	
V1694	v851i	NA - Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner	
V1695	v851j	NA - Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner	
V1696	v851k	NA - Married women should only have sex with their husbands	
V1697	v851l	NA - Most married women only have sex with their husbands	
V1698	v852a	How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V1699	v852b	How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1700	v852c	How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1701	v853a	Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V1702	v853b	Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1703	v853c	Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1704	v854a	NA - Point concurrent sexual partners	
V1705	v854b	NA - Cumulative concurrent sexual partners	
V1706	v855	Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care	
V1707	v856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V1708	v857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	
V1709	v857b	People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive	
V1710	v857c	People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V1711	v857d	People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V1712	v858	Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	

total: 76

**Data file: REC81.dta**

WOMAN

- Characteristics of Interview

Cases: 11043

variables: 15

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1713	hhid	Case Identification	
V1714	caseid	Case Identification	
V1715	v801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1716	v802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1717	v803	Length of interview in minutes	
V1718	v804	Number of visits	
V1719	v805	Interviewer identification	
V1720	v806	NA - Keyer identification	
V1721	v811	Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1722	v812	Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1723	v813	Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1724	v814	Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1725	v815a	Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section	
V1726	v815b	Presence of male adults during sexual activity section	
V1727	v815c	Presence of female adults during sexual activity section	

total: 15

**Data file: REC82.dta**

WOMAN  
- Calendar

Cases: 22086

variables: 4

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1728	hhid	Case Identification	
V1729	caseid	Case Identification	
V1730	vc01	Calendar column number	
V1731	vcal	Calendar	

total: 4



**Data file: REC83.dta**

WOMAN

- Maternal Mortality

Cases: 42403

variables: 19

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1732	hhid	Case Identification	
V1733	caseid	Case Identification	
V1734	mmidx	Index to Maternal Mortality	
V1735	mm1	Sex of sibling	
V1736	mm2	Survival status of sibling	
V1737	mm3	Sibling's current age	
V1738	mm4	Sibling's date of birth (CMC)	
V1739	mm5	NA - Sibling's marital status	
V1740	mm6	Years since sibling died	
V1741	mm7	Sibling's age at death	
V1742	mm8	Date of death of sibling (CMC)	
V1743	mm9	Sibling's death and pregnancy	
V1744	mm10	NA - Death and a pregnancy are related	
V1745	mm11	NA - Cause of death sibling	
V1746	mm12	Amount of time between sibling's delivery and death	
V1747	mm13	NA - Place of sibling's death	
V1748	mm14	NA - Number of sibling's children	
V1749	mm15	NA - Sibling's year of death	
V1750	mm16	Sibling's death due to violence or accident	

total: 19

**Data file: REC84.dta**

WOMAN

- Maternal Mortality (suite)

Cases: 9507

variables: 6

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1751	hhid	Case Identification	
V1752	caseid	Case Identification	
V1753	mmc1	Number of siblings of respondent	
V1754	mmc2	Number of siblings born before respondent's birth	
V1755	mmc3	NA - Sister's reporting	
V1756	mmc5	Cut off age for Maternal Mortality collection (in questionnaire)	

total: 6

**Data file: RECML.dta**

WOMAN  
- Malaria

Cases: 6376

variables: 69

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1757	hhid	Case Identification	
V1758	caseid	Case Identification	
V1759	idxml	Index to Birth History	
V1760	ml0	Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night	
V1761	ml1	Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy	
V1762	ml2	Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	
V1763	ml11	NA - Child has fever/cough now	
V1764	ml12	NA - Child has had convulsions in last 2 weeks	
V1765	ml13a	Fansidar taken for fever	
V1766	ml13b	Chloroquine taken for fever	
V1767	ml13c	Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V1768	ml13d	Quinine taken for fever	
V1769	ml13da	NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V1770	ml13e	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever (Arsucam)	
V1771	ml13aa	NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V1772	ml13ab	NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V1773	ml13f	Coartem antimalarial taken for fever	
V1774	ml13g	CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V1775	ml13h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V1776	ml13i	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V1777	ml13j	Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V1778	ml13k	Aspirin taken for fever	
V1779	ml13l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V1780	ml13m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V1781	ml13n	NA - CS other taken for fever	
V1782	ml13o	NA - CS other taken for fever	
V1783	ml13p	NA - CS other taken for fever	
V1784	ml13x	Other taken for fever	
V1785	ml13y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V1786	ml13z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V1787	ml14a	NA - Injection given for fever/convulsion	
V1788	ml14b	NA - Suppository given for fever/convulsion	
V1789	ml14y	NA - No suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion	
V1790	ml14z	NA - Don't know if suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion	
V1791	ml15a	Timing of start of fansidar	
V1792	ml15b	NA - Number of days child took fansidar	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1793	ml15c	NA - First source for fansidar	
V1794	ml16a	NA - Timing of start of chloroquine	
V1795	ml16b	NA - Number of days child took chloroquine	
V1796	ml16c	NA - First source for chloroquine	
V1797	ml17a	Timing of start of amodiaquine	
V1798	ml17b	NA - Number of days child took amodiaquine	
V1799	ml17c	NA - First source for amodiaquine	
V1800	ml18a	Timing of start of quinine	
V1801	ml18b	NA - Number of days child took quinine	
V1802	ml18c	NA - First source for quinine	
V1803	ml19a	NA - For fever/convulsion: consulted traditional healer	
V1804	ml19b	NA - For fever/convulsion: gave tepid sponging	
V1805	ml19c	NA - For fever/convulsion: gave herbs	
V1806	ml19d	NA - For fever/convulsion: CS	
V1807	ml19e	NA - For fever/convulsion: CS	
V1808	ml19f	NA - For fever/convulsion: CS	
V1809	ml19x	NA - For fever/convulsion: other	
V1810	ml19y	NA - For fever/convulsion: gave/did nothing	
V1811	ml19z	NA - For fever/convulsion: don't know if something else was done	
V1812	ml20a	Timing of start of combination with artemisinin	
V1813	ml20b	NA - Number of days child took combination with artemisinin	
V1814	ml20c	NA - First source for combination with artemisinin	
V1815	ml21a	Timing of start of coartem antimalarial use	
V1816	ml21b	NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial	
V1817	ml21c	NA - First source for CS antimalarial	
V1818	ml22a	Timing of start of quinimax antimalarial use	
V1819	ml22b	NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial	
V1820	ml22c	NA - First source for CS antimalarial	
V1821	ml23a	Timing of start of other anti-malarial use	
V1822	ml23b	NA - Number of days child took other anti-malarial	
V1823	ml23c	NA - First source for other anti-malarial	
V1824	ml24c	NA - First source for antibiotic pill/syrup	
V1825	ml25a	NA - Timing of start of artesunate	

total: 69

**Data file: RECDV.dta**

WOMAN

- Domestic Violence

Cases: 4163

variables: 176

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1826	hhid	Case Identification	
V1827	caseid	Case Identification	
V1828	d005	Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)	
V1829	d101a	Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men	
V1830	d101b	Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness	
V1831	d101c	Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends	
V1832	d101d	Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family	
V1833	d101e	Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is	
V1834	d101f	Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money	
V1835	d101g	Husband/partner doesn't allow to work	
V1836	d101h	Husband/partner doesn't allow to go outside	
V1837	d101i	NA - CS control issue	
V1838	d101j	NA - CS control issue	
V1839	d102	Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)	
V1840	d103a	Ever been humiliated by husband/partner	
V1841	d103b	Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner	
V1842	d103c	Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner	
V1843	d103d	Ever self-care abuse by husband/partner	
V1844	d103e	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1845	d103f	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1846	d104	Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)	
V1847	d105a	Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner	
V1848	d105b	Ever been slapped by husband/partner	
V1849	d105c	Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner	
V1850	d105d	Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner	
V1851	d105e	Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner	
V1852	d105f	Ever been threatened with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner	
V1853	d105g	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1854	d105h	Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner	
V1855	d105i	Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner	
V1856	d105j	Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner	
V1857	d105k	Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to	
V1858	d105l	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1859	d105m	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1860	d105n	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1861	d106	Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1862	d107	Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner	
V1863	d108	Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner	
V1864	d109	Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage	
V1865	d110a	Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions	
V1866	d110b	Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner	
V1867	d110c	NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions	
V1868	d110d	Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h	
V1869	d110e	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1870	d110f	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1871	d110g	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1872	d110h	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1873	d111	Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)	
V1874	d112	Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her	
V1875	d112a	Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months	
V1876	d113	Husband/partner drinks alcohol	
V1877	d114	Frequency of husband/partner being drunk	
V1878	d115b	Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1879	d115c	Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1880	d115d	Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1881	d115e	NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1882	d115f	Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1883	d115g	Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1884	d115h	NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1885	d115i	NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1886	d115j	NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1887	d115k	Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1888	d115l	Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1889	d115m	NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1890	d115n	NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1891	d115o	Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1892	d115p	Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1893	d115q	Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1894	d115r	NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1895	d115s	NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1896	d115t	NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1897	d115u	NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1898	d115v	Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1899	d115w	Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1900	d115x	Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1901	d115y	No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent	
V1902	d115xa	NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1903	d115xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1904	d115xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1905	d115xd	NA - Friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1906	d115xe	Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1907	d115xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1908	d115xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1909	d115xh	NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1910	d115xi	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1911	d115xj	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1912	d115xk	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1913	d116	NA - Person who hurt respondent most often	
V1914	d117a	Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner	
V1915	d118a	Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1916	d118b	Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1917	d118c	Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1918	d118d	Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1919	d118e	NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1920	d118f	Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1921	d118g	Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1922	d118h	NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1923	d118i	NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1924	d118j	Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1925	d118k	Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1926	d118l	Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1927	d118m	NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1928	d118n	NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1929	d118o	Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1930	d118p	Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1931	d118q	Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1932	d118r	NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1933	d118s	NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1934	d118t	NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1935	d118u	NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1936	d118v	Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1937	d118w	Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1938	d118x	Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1939	d118y	Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy	
V1940	d118xa	NA - Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1941	d118xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1942	d118xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1943	d118xd	NA - Friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1944	d118xe	Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1945	d118xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1946	d118xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1947	d118xh	NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1948	d118xi	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1949	d118xj	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1950	d118xk	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1951	d119a	NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1952	d119b	NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1953	d119c	NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1954	d119d	NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1955	d119e	NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1956	d119f	NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1957	d119g	NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1958	d119h	Own family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1959	d119i	Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1960	d119j	Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1961	d119k	Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1962	d119l	NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1963	d119m	NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1964	d119n	NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1965	d119o	NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1966	d119p	NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1967	d119q	NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1968	d119r	NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1969	d119s	NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1970	d119t	NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1971	d119u	Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1972	d119v	Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1973	d119w	NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1974	d119x	Other: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1975	d119y	Respondent did not seek help from anyone	
V1976	d119xa	NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1977	d119xb	Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1978	d119xc	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1979	d119xd	Friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1980	d119xe	Police: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1981	d119xf	Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1982	d119xg	Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1983	d119xh	Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1984	d119xi	NGO: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1985	d119xj	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1986	d119xk	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V1987	d120	NA - Main reason never sought help	
V1988	d121	Respondent's father ever beat her mother	
V1989	d122a	Interview interrupted: husband's presence	
V1990	d122b	Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence	
V1991	d122c	Interview interrupted: adult female's presence	
V1992	d123	NA - First sex was wanted or forced	
V1993	d124	Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months	
V1994	d125	Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts	
V1995	d126	Age at first forced sexual act	
V1996	d127	Person who forced respondent into first sexual act	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1997	d128	Ever told anyone else about violence	
V1998	d129	Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never	
V1999	d130a	Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent	
V2000	d130b	Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts	
V2001	d130c	Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad	

total: 176

**Data file: REC91.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific variables

Cases: 11043

variables: 90

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2002	hhid	Case Identification	
V2003	caseid	Case Identification	
V2004	sprov	Province	
V2005	s108	Highest educational level	
V2006	s109	Highest grade/form/year at that level	
V2007	s109a	Successfully completed highest grade	
V2008	s123	Nationality	
V2009	s231a	Number of pregnancies terminated by miscarriage, abortion or stillbirth	
V2010	s238ba	Number of abortions	
V2011	s238bb	Number of miscarriages	
V2012	s238bc	Number of stillbirths	
V2013	s238c	Age at first induced abortion	
V2014	s238d	Date of last induced abortion	
V2015	s238dm	Month of last induced abortion	
V2016	s238dy	Year of last induced abortion	
V2017	s238f	Month of pregnancy at last abortion	
V2018	s238g	Who decided on the last abortion	
V2019	s238h	Who pushed for this abortion	
V2020	s238i	Main reason for abortion	
V2021	s238ja	Methods used to perform abortion: dilation and curettage	
V2022	s238jb	Methods used to perform abortion: aspiration	
V2023	s238jc	Methods used to perform abortion: abortion catheter	
V2024	s238jd	Methods used to perform abortion: injections	
V2025	s238je	Methods used to perform abortion: pills	
V2026	s238jf	Methods used to perform abortion: plants/decoctions	
V2027	s238jx	Methods used to perform abortion: other	
V2028	s238jz	Methods used to perform abortion: don't know	
V2029	s238k	Place of abortion	
V2030	s238la	The person who assisted abortion: gynecologist	
V2031	s238lb	The person who assisted abortion: doctor	
V2032	s238lc	The person who assisted abortion: midwife	
V2033	s238ld	The person who assisted abortion: birth attendant	
V2034	s238le	The person who assisted abortion: nurse	
V2035	s238lf	The person who assisted abortion: matron	
V2036	s238lg	The person who assisted abortion: ward girl/boy/ stretcher-bearer	
V2037	s238lh	The person who assisted abortion: traditional birth attendant	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2038	s238li	The person who assisted abortion: nganga/marabou	
V2039	s238lj	The person who assisted abortion: relatives/friends	
V2040	s238lk	The person who assisted abortion: abortionist	
V2041	s238lx	The person who assisted abortion: other	
V2042	s238ly	The person who assisted abortion: no one	
V2043	s238ma	Abortion cost	
V2044	s238n	Consultation after the abortion	
V2045	s238oa	Person who consulted: gynecologist	
V2046	s238ob	Person who consulted: other doctor	
V2047	s238oc	Person who consulted: midwife	
V2048	s238od	Person who consulted: birth attendant	
V2049	s238oe	Person who consulted: nurse	
V2050	s238of	Person who consulted: matron	
V2051	s238og	Person who consulted: traditional birth attendant	
V2052	s238oh	Person who consulted: nganga	
V2053	s238ox	Person who consulted: other	
V2054	s238p	The place where the consultation took place	
V2055	s238q	Satisfied with consultation services	
V2056	s238r	Main reason for dissatisfaction	
V2057	s238s	Had complications after last abortion	
V2058	s238ta	Complications after last abortion: bleeding	
V2059	s238tb	Complications after last abortion: fever	
V2060	s238tc	Complications after last abortion: lower abdominal pain	
V2061	s238u	Willing to have another induced abortion in case of another unwanted pregnancy (	
V2062	s238v	Attempted other abortion	
V2063	s238w	Number of lifetime abortions	
V2064	s238x	Willing to have another induced abortion in case of another unwanted pregnancy (	
V2065	s701	Currently married	
V2066	s701a	Union was consensual, forced, or arranged	
V2067	s701ba	Type of the current union: legally married	
V2068	s701bb	Type of the current union: religiously married	
V2069	s701bc	Type of the current union: traditionally married	
V2070	s711ca	The ending of the previous union/marriage	
V2071	s711da	Type of the previous union: legally married	
V2072	s711db	Type of the previous union: religiously married	
V2073	s711dc	Type of the previous union: traditionally married	
V2074	s711dd	Type of the previous union: was living with this man	
V2075	s711e	Who received most of your last husband's/partner's possessions	
V2076	s711f	Received any property or valuable things from your last husband/partner	
V2077	s815e	Saw family planning in poster last few months	
V2078	s815f	Heard family planning in talking last few months	
V2079	s904	Partner's level of education	
V2080	s905	Partner's highest grade	
V2081	s905a	Successfully completed highest grade	
V2082	s926a	House occupancy title	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2083	s929a	Land occupancy title	
V2084	s932f	Justifies domestic violence: refuses to give the money	
V2085	s1032t	Place for HIV test: detention center	
V2086	s1032u	Place for HIV test: other NGO/community sector	
V2087	s1050u	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other NGO/community sector	
V2088	s1051a	Wife is justified to refuse sex when knows husband has STD	
V2089	s1107a	Has consumed alcohol	
V2090	s1107b	Number of days drinking in the past 30 days	
V2091	s1107c	Number of times alcohol was consumed in the past 12 months	

total: 90

**Data file: REC94.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific Maternity variables

Cases: 6376

variables: 28

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2092	hhid	Case Identification	
V2093	caseid	Case Identification	
V2094	idx94	Index to Birth History	
V2095	s413f	During pregnancy: vaginal examination	
V2096	s413g	During pregnancy: examine the conjunctiva and mucous membranes	
V2097	s464a	Why did not breastfeed	
V2098	s466aa	Reason for breastfeeding: natural feeding method for a baby	
V2099	s466ab	Reason for breastfeeding: best foods for a baby	
V2100	s466ac	Reason for breastfeeding: breast milk is rich in nutrients	
V2101	s466ad	Reason for breastfeeding: advice from healthcare personnel	
V2102	s466ae	Reason for breastfeeding: council of the entourage (family)	
V2103	s466af	Reason for breastfeeding: protective role of breast milk against infections	
V2104	s466ag	Reason for breastfeeding: strengthening the mother/child bond	
V2105	s466ah	Reason for breastfeeding: protection of mother's health	
V2106	s466ai	Reason for breastfeeding: Preventive role of exclusive breastfeeding in a new pr	
V2107	s466aj	Reason for breastfeeding: free food	
V2108	s466ax	Reason for breastfeeding: other	
V2109	s467a	Gave anything else besides breast milk before 6 months	
V2110	s467ba	Reason for given other food before 6 months: back to work or school	
V2111	s467bb	Reason for given other food before 6 months: baby was thirsty	
V2112	s467bc	Reason for given other food before 6 months: not enough milk	
V2113	s467bd	Reason for given other food before 6 months: greedy or gluttonous child	
V2114	s467be	Reason for given other food before 6 months: advice from family	
V2115	s467bf	Reason for given other food before 6 months: advice from healthcare personnel	
V2116	s467bg	Reason for given other food before 6 months: influence of advertising	
V2117	s467bx	Reason for given other food before 6 months: other	
V2118	s467c	Gave the first yellow milk	
V2119	s467d	Reason of not given the first yellow milk	

total: 28

**Data file: REC95.dta****WOMAN**

- Country specific Health and Vaccination variables

Cases: 6376

variables: 52

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2120	hhid	Case Identification	
V2121	caseid	Case Identification	
V2122	idx95	Index to Birth History	
V2123	s504	Has vaccination card	
V2124	s507b	Type of vaccination card	
V2125	s508n1	Received Pentacoq/Pentaxim 1	
V2126	s508n1d	Pentacoq/Pentaxim 1 day	
V2127	s508n1m	Pentacoq/Pentaxim 1 month	
V2128	s508n1y	Pentacoq/Pentaxim 1 year	
V2129	s508n2	Received Pentacoq/Pentaxim 2	
V2130	s508n2d	Pentacoq/Pentaxim 2 day	
V2131	s508n2m	Pentacoq/Pentaxim 2 month	
V2132	s508n2y	Pentacoq/Pentaxim 2 year	
V2133	s508n3	Received Pentacoq/Pentaxim 3	
V2134	s508n3d	Pentacoq/Pentaxim 3 day	
V2135	s508n3m	Pentacoq/Pentaxim 3 month	
V2136	s508n3y	Pentacoq/Pentaxim 3 year	
V2137	s508r1	Received Tetracoq 1	
V2138	s508r1d	Tetracoq 1 day	
V2139	s508r1m	Tetracoq 1 month	
V2140	s508r1y	Tetracoq 1 year	
V2141	s508r2	Received Tetracoq 2	
V2142	s508r2d	Tetracoq 2 day	
V2143	s508r2m	Tetracoq 2 month	
V2144	s508r2y	Tetracoq 2 year	
V2145	s508r3	Received Tetracoq 3	
V2146	s508r3d	Tetracoq 3 day	
V2147	s508r3m	Tetracoq 3 month	
V2148	s508r3y	Tetracoq 3 year	
V2149	s508h1	Received HEP. B -Euvax 1	
V2150	s508h1d	HEP. B -Euvax 1 day	
V2151	s508h1m	HEP. B -Euvax 1 month	
V2152	s508h1y	HEP. B -Euvax 1 year	
V2153	s508h2	Received HEP. B -Euvax 2	
V2154	s508h2d	HEP. B -Euvax 2 day	
V2155	s508h2m	HEP. B -Euvax 2 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2156	s508h2y	HEP. B -Euvax 2 year	
V2157	s508h3	Received HEP. B -Euvax 3	
V2158	s508h3d	HEP. B -Euvax 3 day	
V2159	s508h3m	HEP. B -Euvax 3 month	
V2160	s508h3y	HEP. B -Euvax 3 year	
V2161	s508y	Received yellow fever	
V2162	s508yd	Yellow fever day	
V2163	s508ym	Yellow fever month	
V2164	s508yy	Yellow fever year	
V2165	s615b	Rice water	
V2166	s630b	NA - First medecin given	
V2167	s630c	NA - Second medecin given	
V2168	s630d	NA - Third medecin given	
V2169	s630f	NA - medecin that have been given first	
V2170	s630g	NA - medecin that have been given next	
V2171	s643b	How long after fever started did first take Amodiaquine	

---

total: 52

**Data file: REC97.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific reproduction

Cases: 1008

variables: 8

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2172	hhid	Case Identification	
V2173	caseid	Case Identification	
V2174	idx97	Index to Reproduction	
V2175	s233n	Line number	
V2176	s233m	Month termination	
V2177	s233y	Year termination	
V2178	s234	Months pregnant with termination	
V2179	s233c	CMC of termination	

total: 8



**Data file: REC98.dta**

WOMAN

- Non communicable diseases

Cases: 7911

variables: 48

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2180	hhid	Case Identification	
V2181	caseid	Case Identification	
V2182	s106b	Consent for blood pressure measurement	
V2183	s106ca	In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: ate something	
V2184	s106cb	In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: drank caffeinated beverage	
V2185	s106cc	In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: smoked	
V2186	s106cd	In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: had intensive physical activity	
V2187	s106ea	Systolic Blood pressure	
V2188	s106eb	Diastolic Blood pressure	
V2189	s126b	Consent for blood pressure measurement	
V2190	s126ca	Systolic Blood pressure	
V2191	s126cb	Diastolic Blood pressure	
V2192	s1111	Consent given for Blood pressure measurement	
V2193	s1112a	Blood Pressure: systolic	
V2194	s1112b	Blood Pressure: diastolic	
V2195	s1301	Ever had blood pressure measured	
V2196	s1302	Ever told has high blood pressure	
V2197	s1303	Told in last 12 months has high blood pressure	
V2198	s1304	Given medication for blood pressure	
V2199	s1305	Currently taking medication to control blood pressure	
V2200	s1306	Ever had blood sugar measured by a health professional	
V2201	s1307	Ever told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabetes	
V2202	s1308	In last 12 months told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabe	
V2203	s1309	Given medication by health professional to control blood sugar or diabetes	
V2204	s1310	Taking medication to control diabetes or high blood sugar	
V2205	s1311	In last 12 months told by health professional that has heart disease	
V2206	s1312	Receiving treatment for heart disease	
V2207	s1313	Ever diagnosed with lung disease by doctor or nurse	
V2208	s1314	Receiving treatment for lung disease	
V2209	s1315	Ever diagnosed with cancer or tumor by doctor or nurse	
V2210	s1316	Receiving treatment for cancer or tumor	
V2211	s1317	Ever diagnosed with depression by doctor or nurse	
V2212	s1318	Receiving treatment for depression	
V2213	s1319	Ever diagnosed with arthritis by doctor or nurse	
V2214	s1320	Receiving treatment for arthritis	
V2215	s1321	Ever diagnosed with other chronic disease by doctor or nurse	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2216	s1322	Receiving treatment for other chronic disease	
V2217	s1323	Heard of cervical cancer	
V2218	s1324	Heard of test for cervical cancer	
V2219	s1326	Tested for cervical cancer	
V2220	s1327	Years since cervical cancer test last performed	
V2221	s1328	Result of most recent cervical cancer test	
V2222	s1329	Made follow up visit(s) as a result of cervical cancer test	
V2223	s1335a	Mean blood pressure: systolic	
V2224	s1335b	Mean blood pressure: diastolic	
V2225	s1339a	Final: systolic	
V2226	s1339b	Final: diastolic	
V2227	s1340	Blood pressure rank	

---

total: 48

**Data file: MREC01.dta**

MAN

- Respondent's basic data

Cases: 5436

variables: 43

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2228	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2229	mv000	Country code and phase	
V2230	mv001	Cluster number	
V2231	mv002	Household number	
V2232	mv003	Respondent's line number	
V2233	mv004	Ultimate area unit	
V2234	mv005	Men's sample weight (6 decimals)	
V2235	mv006	Month of interview	
V2236	mv007	Year of interview	
V2237	mv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V2238	mv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V2239	mv009	Month of birth	
V2240	mv010	Year of birth	
V2241	mv011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V2242	mv012	Current age	
V2243	mv013	Age in 5-year groups	
V2244	mv014	Completeness of age information	
V2245	mv015	Result of interview	
V2246	mv016	Day of interview	
V2247	mv021	Primary sampling unit	
V2248	mv022	Sample stratum number	
V2249	mv023	Sample domain	
V2250	mv024	Region	
V2251	mv025	Type of place of residence	
V2252	mv026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2253	mv027	Number of visits	
V2254	mv028	Interviewer identification	
V2255	mv029	NA - Keyer identification	
V2256	mv030	Field supervisor	
V2257	mv031	NA - Field editor	
V2258	mv032	NA - Office editor	
V2259	mv035	Number of wives/partners	
V2260	mv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V2261	mv045b	Language of interview	
V2262	mv045c	Native language of respondent	
V2263	mv046	Translator used	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2264	mv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2265	mv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2266	mv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V2267	mrec01_group	Wives/partner list	
V2268	mv034	Line number of wife/partner	
V2269	mv034a	NA - Wife or partner	
V2270	mv034b	Age of wife/partner	

---

total: 43

**Data file: MREC11.dta**

MAN

- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases: 6894

variables: 36

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2271	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2272	mv101	Region	
V2273	mv102	Type of place of residence	
V2274	mv103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V2275	mv104	Years lived in place of residence	
V2276	mv105	Type of place of previous residence	
V2277	mv105a	Region of previous residence	
V2278	mv106	Educational level	
V2279	mv107	Highest year of education (at level in MV106)	
V2280	mv130	Religion	
V2281	mv131	Ethnicity	
V2282	mv133	Total number of years of education	
V2283	mv134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2284	mv135	Usual resident or visitor	
V2285	mv136	Number of household members (total listed)	
V2286	mv138	Number of eligible men in household (de facto)	
V2287	mv149	Educational attainment	
V2288	mv150	Relationship to household head	
V2289	mv151	Sex of household head	
V2290	mv152	Age of household head	
V2291	mv155	Literacy	
V2292	mv156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)	
V2293	mv157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V2294	mv158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V2295	mv159	Frequency of watching television	
V2296	mv167	Times away from home in last 12 months	
V2297	mv168	Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V2298	mv169a	Owens a mobile telephone	
V2299	mv169b	Use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V2300	mv170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V2301	mv171a	Use of internet	
V2302	mv171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V2303	mv190	Wealth index combined	
V2304	mv191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V2305	mv190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V2306	mv191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	

total: 36

**Data file: MREC22.dta**

MAN

- Reproduction

Cases: 6894

variables: 21

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2307	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2308	mv201	Total children ever born	
V2309	mv202	Sons at home	
V2310	mv203	Daughters at home	
V2311	mv204	Sons elsewhere	
V2312	mv205	Daughters elsewhere	
V2313	mv206	Sons who have died	
V2314	mv207	Daughters who have died	
V2315	mv212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V2316	mv213	Partner currently pregnant	
V2317	mv217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V2318	mv218	Number of living children	
V2319	mv225	NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted	
V2320	mv245	Number of women fathered children with	
V2321	mv246	NA - Married to mother when first child was born	
V2322	mv247	Age of most recent child	
V2323	mv248	Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child	
V2324	mv249	Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child	
V2325	mv250	Place of birth of most recent child	
V2326	mv251	NA - Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility	
V2327	mv252	Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea	

total: 21

**Data file: MREC31.dta**

MAN

- Contraception Table

Cases: 72387

variables: 8

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2328	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2329	mv301	Knowledge of any contraceptive method	
V2330	mv302	NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method	
V2331	mrec31_group	Contraceptive method variable group	
V2332	m304a	Type of contraceptive method	
V2333	mv304	Knows contraceptive method	
V2334	mv305	NA - Ever used contraceptive method	
V2335	mv307	Contraceptive method currently used	

total: 8



**Data file: MREC32.dta**

MAN

- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases: 6894

variables: 19

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2336	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2337	mv312	Current contraceptive method	
V2338	mv313	Current contraceptive by method type	
V2339	mv323a	NA - Brand of condom used	
V2340	mv325b	NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained	
V2341	mv372a	NA - Interviewer shown condom package	
V2342	mv384a	On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2343	mv384b	On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2344	mv384c	In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2345	mv384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V2346	mv395	Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months	
V2347	mv396	NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant	
V2348	mv396a	Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return	
V2349	mv3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V2350	mv3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V2351	mv3a09b	NA - Number of condoms did get last time	
V2352	mv3b17	Source of condoms	
V2353	mv3b25a	Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry	
V2354	mv3b25b	Women who use contraception become promiscuous	

total: 19

**Data file: MREC41.dta**

MAN

- Tuberculosis and other Health Issues

Cases: 6894

variables: 75

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2355	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2356	mv463a	NA - Smokes cigarettes	
V2357	mv463b	NA - Smokes pipe	
V2358	mv463c	NA - Uses chewing tobacco	
V2359	mv463d	NA - Uses snuff	
V2360	mv463e	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2361	mv463f	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2362	mv463g	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2363	mv463x	NA - Smokes/uses other	
V2364	mv463z	NA - Smokes nothing	
V2365	mv463aa	Frequency currently smokes tobacco	
V2366	mv463ab	Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco	
V2367	mv463ac	In the past smoked tobacco every day	
V2368	mv463ad	Frequency in the past smoked tobacco	
V2369	mv464	NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V2370	mv464a	On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes	
V2371	mv464b	On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes	
V2372	mv464c	On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks	
V2373	mv464d	On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco	
V2374	mv464e	On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2375	mv464f	On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions	
V2376	mv464g	On average respondent smokes daily: others	
V2377	mv464h	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth	
V2378	mv464i	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose	
V2379	mv464j	On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco	
V2380	mv464k	On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco	
V2381	mv464l	On average respondent uses daily: any others	
V2382	mv474	NA - Heard of tuberculosis or TB	
V2383	mv474a	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: air through coughing or sneezing	
V2384	mv474b	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils	
V2385	mv474c	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB	
V2386	mv474d	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: food	
V2387	mv474e	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact	
V2388	mv474f	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites	
V2389	mv474g	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V2390	mv474h	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2391	mv474i	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V2392	mv474j	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V2393	mv474x	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: other	
V2394	mv474z	NA - Don't know how tuberculosis is spread	
V2395	mv475	NA - Tuberculosis can be cured	
V2396	mv476	NA - Would want tuberculosis infection in family to remain secret	
V2397	mv477	Number of injections in last 12 months	
V2398	mv478	Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V2399	mv479	NA - Place where given injection by health worker	
V2400	mv480	Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V2401	mv481	Covered by health insurance	
V2402	mv481a	Health insurance type: CNAMGS	
V2403	mv481b	Health insurance type: CNSS	
V2404	mv481c	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	
V2405	mv481d	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2406	mv481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2407	mv481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2408	mv481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2409	mv481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2410	mv481x	Health insurance type: other	
V2411	mv482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V2412	mv482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V2413	mv482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	
V2414	mv483	Respondent circumcised	
V2415	mv483a	Age at circumcision	
V2416	mv483b	Who performed the circumcision	
V2417	mv483c	Place where circumcision was done	
V2418	mv484a	On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes	
V2419	mv484b	On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes	
V2420	mv484c	On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks	
V2421	mv484d	On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco	
V2422	mv484e	On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2423	mv484f	On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions	
V2424	mv484g	On average respondent smokes weekly: others	
V2425	mv484h	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth	
V2426	mv484i	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose	
V2427	mv484j	On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco	
V2428	mv484k	On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco	
V2429	mv484l	On average respondent uses weekly: any others	

total: 75

**Data file: MREC51.dta**

MAN

- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases: 6894

variables: 22

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2430	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2431	mv501	Current marital status	
V2432	mv502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V2433	mv503	Number of unions	
V2434	mv504	Currently residing with wife/partner	
V2435	mv505	Number of wives/partners	
V2436	mv507	Month of first cohabitation	
V2437	mv508	Year of first cohabitation	
V2438	mv509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V2439	mv510	Completeness of date information in MV509	
V2440	mv511	Age at first cohabitation	
V2441	mv512	Years since first cohabitation	
V2442	mv513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V2443	mv525	Age at first sex	
V2444	mv527	Time since last sex	
V2445	mv528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V2446	mv529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V2447	mv531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V2448	mv532	Flag for MV531	
V2449	mv535	Ever been married or in union	
V2450	mv536	Recent sexual activity	
V2451	mv541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	

total: 22

**Data file: MREC61.dta**

MAN

- Fertility Preferences

Cases: 6894

variables: 24

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2452	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2453	mv602	Fertility preference	
V2454	mv603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V2455	mv604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V2456	mv605	Desire for more children	
V2457	mv613	Ideal number of children	
V2458	mv614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V2459	mv616	Desired time for future birth	
V2460	mv621	NA - Wife's desire for children	
V2461	mv627	Ideal number of boys	
V2462	mv628	Ideal number of girls	
V2463	mv629	Ideal number of either sex	
V2464	mv631	NA - Problem if wife became pregnant	
V2465	mv633a	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI	
V2466	mv633b	Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women	
V2467	mv633c	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth	
V2468	mv633d	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood	
V2469	mv633e	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2470	mv633f	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2471	mv633g	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2472	mv634a	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry	
V2473	mv634b	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support	
V2474	mv634c	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex	
V2475	mv634d	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women	

total: 24

**Data file: MREC71.dta**

MAN

- Employment

Cases: 6894

variables: 30

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2476	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2477	mv714	Currently working	
V2478	mv714a	Have a job, but currently absent	
V2479	mv716	Occupation	
V2480	mv717	Occupation (grouped)	
V2481	mv719	NA - Works for family, others, self	
V2482	mv721	NA - Works at home or away	
V2483	mv731	Worked in last 12 months	
V2484	mv732	Employment all year/seasonal	
V2485	mv739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V2486	mv740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V2487	mv741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V2488	mv743a	Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care	
V2489	mv743b	Person who usually decides on: large household purchases	
V2490	mv743c	NA - Person who usually decides on: daily household purchases	
V2491	mv743d	NA - Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives	
V2492	mv743e	NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day	
V2493	mv743f	NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding what to do with money wife earns	
V2494	mv743g	NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding how many children to have	
V2495	mv744a	Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband	
V2496	mv744b	Beating justified: wife neglects the children	
V2497	mv744c	Beating justified: wife argues with husband	
V2498	mv744d	Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V2499	mv744e	Beating justified: wife burns food	
V2500	mv745a	Owens a house alone or jointly	
V2501	mv745b	Owens land alone or jointly	
V2502	mv745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V2503	mv745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	
V2504	mv747a	NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern	
V2505	mv747b	NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery	

total: 30

**Data file: MREC75.dta**

MAN

- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases: 6894

variables: 147

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2506	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2507	mv750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V2508	mv751	Ever heard of AIDS	
V2509	mv754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V2510	mv754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V2511	mv754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V2512	mv754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V2513	mv754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V2514	mv756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V2515	mv761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V2516	mv761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2517	mv761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2518	mv762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V2519	mv762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	
V2520	mv762aa	NA - Source for condoms: government hospital	
V2521	mv762ab	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2522	mv762ac	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2523	mv762ad	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2524	mv762ae	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2525	mv762af	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2526	mv762ag	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2527	mv762ah	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2528	mv762ai	NA - Source for condoms: CS public	
V2529	mv762aj	NA - Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic	
V2530	mv762ak	NA - Source for condoms: pharmacy	
V2531	mv762al	NA - Source for condoms: private doctor	
V2532	mv762am	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V2533	mv762an	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V2534	mv762ao	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V2535	mv762ap	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V2536	mv762aq	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V2537	mv762ar	NA - Source for condoms: CS private	
V2538	mv762as	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V2539	mv762at	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V2540	mv762au	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V2541	mv762av	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2542	mv762aw	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V2543	mv762ax	NA - Source for condoms: other	
V2544	mv762az	NA - Don't know any source for condoms	
V2545	mv762ba	NA - Source for female condoms: government hospital	
V2546	mv762bb	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2547	mv762bc	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2548	mv762bd	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2549	mv762be	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2550	mv762bf	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2551	mv762bg	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2552	mv762bh	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2553	mv762bi	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V2554	mv762bj	NA - Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic	
V2555	mv762bk	NA - Source for female condoms: pharmacy	
V2556	mv762bl	NA - Source for female condoms: private doctor	
V2557	mv762bm	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V2558	mv762bn	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V2559	mv762bo	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V2560	mv762bp	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V2561	mv762bq	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V2562	mv762br	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V2563	mv762bs	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V2564	mv762bt	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V2565	mv762bu	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V2566	mv762bv	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V2567	mv762bw	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V2568	mv762bx	NA - Source for female condoms: other	
V2569	mv762bz	NA - Don't know any source for female condoms	
V2570	mv763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V2571	mv763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V2572	mv763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V2573	mv763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2574	mv763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2575	mv763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2576	mv763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2577	mv766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V2578	mv766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V2579	mv767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V2580	mv767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V2581	mv767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V2582	mv768a	NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner	
V2583	mv768b	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2584	mv768c	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2585	mv769	NA - Can get a condom	
V2586	mv769a	NA - Can get a female condom	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2587	mv770	Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V2588	mv770a	Sought STI advice/treatment from: hospital /medical health center /health center	
V2589	mv770b	Sought STI advice/treatment from: military health center	
V2590	mv770c	Sought STI advice/treatment from: PNLIST/HIV-AIDS	
V2591	mv770d	Sought STI advice/treatment from: medical caravan	
V2592	mv770e	Sought STI advice/treatment from: maternity clinic	
V2593	mv770f	Sought STI advice/treatment from: dispensary	
V2594	mv770g	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Health post	
V2595	mv770h	Sought STI advice/treatment from: ambulatory treatment center (CTA)	
V2596	mv770i	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other public sector	
V2597	mv770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2598	mv770k	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V2599	mv770l	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private pharmacy	
V2600	mv770m	Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile testing and consulting services	
V2601	mv770n	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private medical sector	
V2602	mv770o	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CNSS medical and social center (Parapublic)	
V2603	mv770p	Sought STI advice/treatment from: pharmacy (Parapublic)	
V2604	mv770q	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other parapublic sector	
V2605	mv770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2606	mv770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2607	mv770t	Sought STI advice/treatment from: NGO	
V2608	mv770u	Sought STI advice/treatment from: home	
V2609	mv770v	Sought STI advice/treatment from: work place	
V2610	mv770w	Sought STI advice/treatment from: detention center	
V2611	mv770x	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V2612	mv774a	HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V2613	mv774b	HIV transmitted during delivery	
V2614	mv774c	HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V2615	mv775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V2616	mv777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V2617	mv777a	Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V2618	mv778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V2619	mv779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V2620	mv780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V2621	mv781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V2622	mv783	Know a place to get HIV test	
V2623	mv784a	Place for HIV test: hospital /medical health center /health center	
V2624	mv784b	Place for HIV test: military health center	
V2625	mv784c	Place for HIV test: PNLIST/HIV-AIDS	
V2626	mv784d	Place for HIV test: medical caravan	
V2627	mv784e	Place for HIV test: maternity clinic	
V2628	mv784f	Place for HIV test: dispensary	
V2629	mv784g	Place for HIV test: Health post	
V2630	mv784h	Place for HIV test: ambulatory treatment center (CTA)	
V2631	mv784i	Place for HIV test: other public sector	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2632	mv784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2633	mv784k	Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V2634	mv784l	Place for HIV test: private pharmacy	
V2635	mv784m	Place for HIV test: mobile testing and consulting services	
V2636	mv784n	Place for HIV test: other private medical sector	
V2637	mv784o	Place for HIV test: CNSS medical and social center (Parapublic)	
V2638	mv784p	Place for HIV test: pharmacy (Parapublic)	
V2639	mv784q	Place for HIV test: other parapublic sector	
V2640	mv784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2641	mv784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2642	mv784t	Place for HIV test: NGO	
V2643	mv784u	Place for HIV test: home	
V2644	mv784v	Place for HIV test: work place	
V2645	mv784x	Place for HIV test: other	
V2646	mv785	Heard about other STIs	
V2647	mv791	Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex	
V2648	mv791a	Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V2649	mv791b	Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V2650	mv793	Paid for sex in last 12 months	
V2651	mv793a	Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months	
V2652	mv793b	Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months	

total: 147

**Data file: MREC80.dta**

MAN

- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases: 6894

variables: 56

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2653	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2654	mv820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V2655	mv822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V2656	mv823	Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V2657	mv824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V2658	mv825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V2659	mv826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V2660	mv826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V2661	mv827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V2662	mv828	Received result from last HIV test	
V2663	mv829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V2664	mv832b	Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2665	mv832c	Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2666	mv833a	Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V2667	mv833b	Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months	
V2668	mv833c	Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 months	
V2669	mv834a	Age of most recent partner	
V2670	mv834b	Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V2671	mv834c	Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V2672	mv835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V2673	mv835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2674	mv835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2675	mv836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V2676	mv837	NA - Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer	
V2677	mv844	NA - Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HI	
V2678	mv845	NA - Knows someone denied social event for having, or suspected of having, HIV;	
V2679	mv846	NA - Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in l	
V2680	mv847	NA - People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves	
V2681	mv848	NA - People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community	
V2682	mv849	NA - Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage	
V2683	mv851a	NA - Young men should wait for sex until marriage	
V2684	mv851b	NA - Most young men wait for sex until marriage	
V2685	mv851c	NA - Unmarried sexually active men should have only one partner	
V2686	mv851d	NA - Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner	
V2687	mv851e	NA - Married men should only have sex with their wives	
V2688	mv851f	NA - Most married men only have sex with their wives	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2689	mv851g	NA - Young women should wait for sex until marriage	
V2690	mv851h	NA - Most young women wait for sex until marriage	
V2691	mv851i	NA - Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner	
V2692	mv851j	NA - Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner	
V2693	mv851k	NA - Married women should only have sex with their husbands	
V2694	mv851l	NA - Most married women only have sex with their husbands	
V2695	mv852a	How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V2696	mv852b	How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V2697	mv852c	How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V2698	mv853a	Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V2699	mv853b	Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V2700	mv853c	Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V2701	mv854a	NA - Concurrent sexual partners	
V2702	mv854b	NA - Cumulative concurrent sexual partners	
V2703	mv856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V2704	mv857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	
V2705	mv857b	People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive	
V2706	mv857c	People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V2707	mv857d	People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V2708	mv858	Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	

total: 56

**Data file: MREC91.dta**

MAN

- Survey specific variables

Cases: 6894

variables: 55

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2709	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2710	smprov	Province	
V2711	sm106b	Consent for blood pressure measurement	
V2712	sm106ca	In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: ate something	
V2713	sm106cb	In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: drank caffeinated beverage	
V2714	sm106cc	In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: smoked	
V2715	sm106cd	In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: had intensive physical activity	
V2716	sm106ea	Systolic Blood pressure	
V2717	sm106eb	Diastolic Blood pressure	
V2718	sm108	Highest educational level	
V2719	sm109	Highest grade/form/year at that level	
V2720	sm109a	Successfully completed highest grade	
V2721	sm123	Nationality	
V2722	sm126b	Consent for blood pressure measurement	
V2723	sm126ca	Systolic Blood pressure	
V2724	sm126cb	Diastolic Blood pressure	
V2725	sm307c	Contraception is against traditional values	
V2726	sm604	Occupation	
V2727	sm618f	Beating justification: refuse to give money	
V2728	sm717t	Place for HIV test: detention center	
V2729	sm717u	Place for HIV test: other NGO/community sector	
V2730	sm735u	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other NGO/community sector	
V2731	sm815aa	Has consumed alcohol	
V2732	sm815ab	Number of days drinking in the past 30 days	
V2733	sm815ac	Number of times alcohol was consumed in the past 12 months	
V2734	sm818a	Consent for blood pressure measurement	
V2735	sm818ba	Systolic Blood pressure	
V2736	sm818bb	Diastolic Blood pressure	
V2737	sm901	Ever had blood pressure measured	
V2738	sm902	Ever told has high blood pressure	
V2739	sm903	Told in last 12 months has high blood pressure	
V2740	sm904	Given medication for blood pressure	
V2741	sm905	Currently taking medication to control blood pressure	
V2742	sm906	Ever had blood sugar measured by a health professional	
V2743	sm907	Ever told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabetes	
V2744	sm908	In last 12 months told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabe	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2745	sm909	Given medication by health professional to control blood sugar or diabetes	
V2746	sm910	Taking medication to control diabetes or high blood sugar	
V2747	sm911	In last 12 months told by health professional that has heart disease	
V2748	sm912	Receiving treatment for heart disease	
V2749	sm913	Ever diagnosed with lung disease by doctor or nurse	
V2750	sm914	Receiving treatment for lung disease	
V2751	sm915	Ever diagnosed with cancer or tumor by doctor or nurse	
V2752	sm916	Receiving treatment for cancer or tumor	
V2753	sm917	Ever diagnosed with depression by doctor or nurse	
V2754	sm918	Receiving treatment for depression	
V2755	sm919	Ever diagnosed with arthritis by doctor or nurse	
V2756	sm920	Receiving treatment for arthritis	
V2757	sm921	Ever diagnosed with other chronic disease by doctor or nurse	
V2758	sm922	Receiving treatment for other chronic disease	
V2759	sm936a	Mean blood pressure: systolic	
V2760	sm936b	Mean blood pressure: diastolic	
V2761	sm940a	Recorded blood pressure: systolic	
V2762	sm940b	Recorded blood pressure: diastolic	
V2763	sm941	Blood pressure rank	

total: 55

**Data file: FWRECORD.dta**

Fieldworker record

Cases: 133

variables: 27

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2764	fw101	Fieldworker code	
V2765	fw000	Country code and phase	
V2766	fw102	Fieldworker province of residence	
V2767	fw103	Fieldworker type of place of residence	
V2768	fw104	Fieldworker age	
V2769	fw105	Fieldworker sex	
V2770	fw106	Fieldworker marital status	
V2771	fw107	Fieldworker number of living children	
V2772	fw108	Fieldworker ever had a child who died	
V2773	fw109	Highest level of school attended by fieldworker	
V2774	fw110	Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker	
V2775	fw111	Fieldworker religion	
V2776	fw112	Fieldworker ethnicity	
V2777	fw113	Languages spoken by fieldworker	
V2778	fw113a	French	
V2779	fw113b	Fang	
V2780	fw113c	Nzebi-Duma	
V2781	fw113d	Shira-Punu	
V2782	fw113e	Mbede-Teke	
V2783	fw113f	Myene	
V2784	fw113g	Gabon other	
V2785	fw113x	Other language	
V2786	fw114	Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language	
V2787	fw115	Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS	
V2788	fw116	Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey	
V2789	fw117	Was fieldworker working for agency at the time employed for DHS	
V2790	fw118	Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency	

total: 27





**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HV008: Date of interview (CMC)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV000: Country code and phase****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**HV001: Cluster number****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV002: Household number****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV003: Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Incomplete household
---	----------------------

**HV004: Ultimate area unit****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV005: Household sample weight (6 decimals)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV006: Month of interview****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV007: Year of interview****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV009: Number of household members****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV010: Number of eligible women in household****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV011: Number of eligible men in household****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV012: Number of de jure members****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV013: Number of de facto members****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV014: Number of children 5 and under (de jure)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV015: Result of household interview****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Completed
2	No Household member/no competent member at home
3	Entire Household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

**HV016: Day of interview****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV017: Number of visits****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV018: Interviewer identification****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV019: NA - Keyer identification****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV020: Ever-married sample****Data file:** RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

## HV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HV022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Libreville - Urban
2	Port-Gentil - Urban
3	Estuaire - Urban
4	Estuaire - Rural
5	Haut-Ogooué - Urban
6	Haut-Ogooué - Rural
7	Moyen-Ogooué - Urban
8	Moyen-Ogooué - Rural
9	Ngouni - Urban
10	Ngouni - Rural
11	Nyanga - Urban
12	Nyanga - Rural
13	Ogooué-Ivindo - Urban
14	Ogooué-Ivindo - Rural

15	Ogoou-Lolo - Urban
16	Ogoou-Lolo - Rural
17	Ogoou-Maritime - Urban
18	Ogoou-Maritime - Rural
19	Woleu-Ntem - Urban
20	Woleu-Ntem - Rural

## HV023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	National
1	Libreville - Urban
2	Port-Gentil - Urban
3	Estuaire - Urban
4	Estuaire - Rural
5	Haut-Ogoou - Urban
6	Haut-Ogoou - Rural
7	Moyen-Ogoou - Urban
8	Moyen-Ogoou - Rural
9	Ngouni - Urban
10	Ngouni - Rural
11	Nyanga - Urban
12	Nyanga - Rural
13	Ogoou-Ivindo - Urban
14	Ogoou-Ivindo - Rural
15	Ogoou-Lolo - Urban
16	Ogoou-Lolo - Rural
17	Ogoou-Maritime - Urban
18	Ogoou-Maritime - Rural
19	Woleu-Ntem - Urban
20	Woleu-Ntem - Rural

**HV024: Region****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Libreville
2	Port-Gentil
3	Estuaire (without Libreville)
4	Haut-Ogoou
5	Moyen-Ogoou
6	Ngouni
7	Nyanga
8	Ogoou-Ivindo
9	Ogoou-Lolo
10	Ogoou-Maritime (without Port-Gentil)
11	Woleu-Ntem

**HV025: Type of place of residence****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

**HV026: NA - Place of residence****Data file:** RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

**HV027: Household selected for male interview**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Men's survey
2	Husband's survey

**HV028: Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV030: Field supervisor**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric



**HV031: NA - Field editor****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV032: NA - Office editor****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV035: Number of eligible children for height and weight****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV040: Cluster altitude in meters****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV041: Total adults measured****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV042: Household selected for hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Not selected
1	Selected

**HV044: Household selected for Domestic Violence module****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Household not selected
1	Household selected

**HV045A: Language of questionnaire****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French

**HV045B: Language of interview****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French

2	Fang
3	Nzebi-Duma
4	Shira-Punu
5	Mbede-Teke
6	Myene
7	Other Gabon
96	Other
97	Inconsistent

## HV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Fang
3	Nzebi-Duma
4	Shira-Punu
5	Mbede-Teke
6	Myene
7	Other Gabon
96	Other
97	Inconsistent

## HV046: Translator used

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**HV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV803: Length of interview in minutes****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

**HV804: Number of visits for biomarker****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV807D: Day of biomarker visit****Data file:** RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV807M: Month of biomarker visit**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV807Y: Year of biomarker visit**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV807C: Date of biomarker (CMC)**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV807A: Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HVIDX: Line number****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV101: Relationship to head****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
98	Don't know

**HV102: Usual resident****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV103: Slept last night****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV104: Sex of household member****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**HV105: Age of household members****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**HV106: Highest educational level attained****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV107: Highest year of education completed****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know



**HV108: Education completed in single years****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**HV109: Educational attainment****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV110: NA - Member still in school****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV111: Mother alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV112: Mother's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Mother not in household

## HV113: Father alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV114: Father's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father not in household

## HV115: Current marital status

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Married
2	Living together
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Not living together

**HV116: Currently, formerly, never married****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Formerly/ever married

**HV117: Eligibility for female interview****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

**HV118: Eligibility for male interview****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

**HV120: Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

**HV121: Member attended school during current school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Currently attending
2	Attended at some time

**HV122: Educational level during current school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

8	Don't know
---	------------

## **HV123: Grade of education during current school year**

**Data file:** RECH1.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## **HV124: Education in single years - current school year**

**Data file:** RECH1.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## **HV125: NA - Member attended school during previous school year**

**Data file:** RECH1.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV126: NA - Educational level during previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV127: NA - Grade of education during previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HV128: NA - Education in single years - previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know
----	------------

**HV129: NA - School attendance status****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never attended
1	Entered school
2	Advanced
3	Repeating
4	Dropout
5	Left school 2+ years ago
8	Don't know

**HV140: Member has a birth certificate****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither certificate or registered
1	Has certificate
2	Registered
3	Supplementary judgment
8	Don't know



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HV201: Source of drinking water****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
15	Piped to buy
16	Piped to elsewhere
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
82	Sachet water
96	Other

**HV202: Source of non-drinking water****Data file: RECH2.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
15	Piped to buy
16	Piped to elsewhere
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
82	Sachet water
96	Other

**HV201A: Water not available for at least a day last two weeks****Data file: RECH2.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, not interrupted for a full day
1	Yes, interrupted for a full day or more
8	Don't know

## HV204: Time to get to water source (minutes)

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
998	Don't know

## HV205: Type of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)

22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other

## HV206: Has electricity

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV207: Has radio

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV208: Has television

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV209: Has refrigerator**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV216: Number of rooms used for sleeping**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV217: Relationship structure**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No adults

1	One adult
2	Two adults, opposite sex
3	Two adults, same sex
4	Three+ related adults
5	Unrelated adults

## HV218: Line number of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HV219: Sex of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## HV210: Has bicycle

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV211: Has motorcycle/scooter****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV212: Has car/truck****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV213: Main floor material****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
30	FINISHED

31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Lino/gerflex
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other

## **HV214: Main wall material**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
12	Plastic/Cardboard/Worn sheet metal
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bark/Straw/Palm/Bamboo
30	FINISHED
31	Clay
32	Earth brick
41	Sheet metal
42	Plank
43	Semi-hard (hard and other)
44	Bricks/Cement block
96	Other

## **HV215: Main roof material**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



10	NATURAL
11	Plastic/cardboard/worn sheet metal
12	Bark/Straw/Falms/Bamboo
21	Sheet metal only
22	Sheet metal and ceiling
23	Tiles/Slate
24	Concrete
25	Roofing shingles
96	Other

## HV220: Age of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

## HV221: Has telephone (land-line)

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV225: Share toilet with other households

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV226: Type of cooking fuel**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	LPG
3	Natural gas
4	Biogas
5	Kerosene
6	Coal, lignite
7	Charcoal
8	Wood
9	Straw/shrubs/grass
10	Agricultural crop
11	Animal dung
12	Sawdust/wood chips
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other

**HV227: Has mosquito bed net for sleeping**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV228: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

**HV230A: Place where household members wash their hands**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Observed, fixed place
2	Observed, mobile place
3	Not observed: not in dwelling
4	Not observed: no permission to see
5	Not observed: other reason

**HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing place****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Water not available
1	Water is available

**HV232: Items present: Soap or detergent****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232B: Items present: Ash, mud, sand****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232C: NA - Items present: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232D: NA - Items present: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232E: NA - Items present: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232Y: Items present: None****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: no cleansing agent observed

**HV234: NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 PPM (no iodine)
7	Below 15 PPM
15	15 PPM and above
30	30 PPM
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt in household

**HV234A: NA - Result of salt test for iodine****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No iodine
1	Iodine present
3	No salt in household
6	Salt not tested

## HV235: Location of source for water

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

## HV236: NA - Person fetching water

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adult woman
2	Adult man
3	Female child under 15 years old
4	Male child under 15 years old
6	Other

## HV237: Anything done to water to make safe to drink

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237A: Water usually treated by: boil**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237B: Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know



**HV237C: Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237D: Water usually treated by: use water filter****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237E: Water usually treated by: solar disinfection****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237F: Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237G: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237H: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237I: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237J: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237K: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237X: Water usually treated by: other**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237Z: Water usually treated by: don't know**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know what is done to water
8	Don't know

### **HV238: Number of households sharing toilet**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	10 or more households
98	Don't know

## HV238A: Location of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

## HV239: NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Open fire
2	Open stove
3	Closed stove with chimney
6	Other

## HV240: NA - Household has a chimney, hood or neither

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither chimney or hood
1	Chimney
2	Hood

**HV241: Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the house
2	In a separate building
3	Outdoors
6	Other

**HV242: Household has separate room used as kitchen**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV243A: Has mobile telephone****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV243B: Has watch****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV243C: NA - Has animal-drawn cart****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV243D: Has boat with a motor****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV243E: Has a computer****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV244: Owns land usable for agriculture****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**HV245: Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more
998	Unknown

**HV246: Owns livestock, herds or farm animals****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV246A: Owns cattle****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246B: Owns cows/ bulls****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246C: Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246D: Owns goats****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246E: Owns sheep****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246F: Owns chickens/poultry****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246G: Owns pig****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None

95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246H: Owns rabbit****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246I: NA - Owns CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246J: NA - Owns CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246K: NA - Owns CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV247: Has bank account****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV252: Frequency household members smoke inside the house****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Monthly
4	Less than once a month

## **HV253: NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **HV253A: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253B: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253C: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253D: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253E: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253F: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253G: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No



1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253H: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253X: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253Z: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know who sprayed the dwelling
8	Don't know if it was sprayed

## HV270: Wealth index combined

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

## HV271: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HV270A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer

3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

**HV271A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML1: Number of mosquito bed nets****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HML1A: Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML2: Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**SHPERIOD: Period of the data collection****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before COVID19 (Nov 2020 - Mar 2021)
2	After COVID19 (Jun 2021 - Nov 2021)

**SHPROV: Province****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Estuaire
2	Haut-Ogooué
3	Moyen-Ogooué
4	Ngouni
5	Nyanga
6	Ogooué-Ivindo
7	Ogooué-Lolo
8	Ogooué-Maritime
9	Woleu-Ntem

**SH121G: Chainsaw****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121H: Iron****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121I: Generator****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121J: Hi-fi system****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121K: Internet modem/dongle****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121L: Video recorder VCR****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121M: DVD/VCD player****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121N: Freezer****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121O: Microwave****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121P: Hunting gun****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121Q: Fishing net****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121R: Cooker stove****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**SH121S: Gas stove****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121T: Fan****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121U: Water heater****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121V: Lawn mower****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121W: Sewing machine****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121X: Air conditioner****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121Y: Washing machine****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121Z: Antenna/decoder****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121AA: Flashlight****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121AB: Oil lamp****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH121AC: Gas lamp****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH122G: Canoe without engine****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH122H: Motorized canoe/Power boat****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH124A: A household member suffers from mental illness****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH124B: A member of the household owns a dog****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH124C: Dogs have been vaccinated****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH124D: A member of the household was bitten by a dog****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH145A: Salt test for the presence of potassium iodate****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No potassium iodate
1	Presence of potassium iodate
3	No salt in the household
6	Salt not tested

**SH145B: Salt test for the presence of potassium iodide****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No potassium iodide
1	Presence of potassium iodide
3	No salt in the household
6	Salt not tested

**SH151: Total children aged 1-17 years old****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**IDXH4: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SH17A: Level of education attended****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Pre-primary
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle/ college technical education
3	Secondary 2nd cycle/ high school technical education
4	Higher
8	Don't know

**SH17B: Highest grade completed****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than a year completed



98	Don't know
----	------------

### SH17AA: Successfully completed highest grade

Data file: RECH4.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Program/Class successfully completed
2	Program/Class ended without success
3	Program/Class not completed
8	Don't know

### SH19A: Level of education attending

Data file: RECH4.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Pre-primary
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle/ college technical education
3	Secondary 2nd cycle/ high school technical education
4	Higher
8	Don't know

### SH19B: Grade attending

Data file: RECH4.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HA0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA1: Woman's age in years****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA2: Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HA3: Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

## HA4: Height/Age percentile

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## HA5: Height/Age standard deviation

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## HA6: Height/Age percent ref. median

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

## HA11: Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## HA12: Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

## HA12A: Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

## HA12B: Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

## HA13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

## HA21: Fieldworker measurer code

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HA32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA33: Completeness of HA32 information****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**HA35: Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

**HA40: Body Mass Index****Data file:** RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**HA41: Rohrer's index****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**HA50: Under age 18****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

**HA51: Line number of parent/caretaker****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

## HA52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

## HA53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

## HA54: Currently pregnant

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

**HA55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

**HA56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

**HA57: Anemia level**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**HA58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HA60: Marital status**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

**HA61: Read consent statement - HIV****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

**HA62: Bar code for HIV blood sample****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: character

**HA63: Result of measurement - HIV****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

**HA64: Consent for additional tests****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Respondent absent
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

**HA65: Result of woman's individual interview****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

**HA66: Woman's highest educational level****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

### HA67: Woman's highest year of education

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### HA68: Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle
3	Secondary 2nd cycle
4	Higher
8	Don't know

**HA69: HIV weight (6 decimals)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA70: Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB215A: Fieldworker measurer code for other test****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB222A: Fieldworker measurer code for other test****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SAHEPB1: Hep.B: Lab ID****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SAHEPB2: Hep.B: Final result****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	HBsAg negative
1	HBsAg positive



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HC0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC1: Child's age in months****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC1A: Child's age in days****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC4: Height/Age percentile****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**HC5: Height/Age standard deviation****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**HC6: Height/Age percent of ref. median****Data file:** RECH6.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

**HC7: Weight/Age percentile****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**HC8: Weight/Age standard deviation****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**HC9: Weight/Age percent of ref. median****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

## HC10: Weight/Height percentile

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## HC11: Weight/Height standard deviation

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## HC12: Weight/Height percent of ref. median

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

### HC13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

### HC15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

### HC16: Day of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

#### HC17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH6.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### HC18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH6.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### HC19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH6.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### HC20: Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

##### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### HC21: Fieldworker measurer code

Data file: RECH6.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC27: Sex****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**HC30: Month of birth****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**HC31: Year of birth****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**HC32: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC32A: Century Day Code (CDC) of birth****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC33: Completeness of HC32 information****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**HC51: Line number of parent/caretaker****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	Not in household

## HC52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

## HC53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

## HC55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present/other
4	Refused
6	Other

### HC56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

### HC57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

### HC58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HC60: Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Mother not de facto
994	Incomplete woman's interview
995	Not in household

## HC61: Mother's highest educational level

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HC62: Mother's highest year of education****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HC63: Preceding birth interval (months)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC64: Birth order number****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC68: Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle/ college technical education
3	Secondary 2nd cycle/ high school technical education
4	Higher
8	Don't know

**HC70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HC71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HC72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits

9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

### HC73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

### HC2A: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

### HC3A: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC15A: Height: lying or standing - first measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

**HC2B: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC3B: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

## HC15B: Height: lying or standing - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

## HC35: Reason for re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not remeasured
1	Random
2	Z-Scores
3	Both random & Z-scores



**SB118: Result of the malaria RDT****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Positive falciparum
2	Positive pan
3	Positive falciparum and pan
4	Negative
6	Other

**SB121A: Extreme weakness****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SB121B: Heart problems****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SB121C: Loss of consciousness****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SB121D: Deep and laboured breathing****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SB121E: Multiple convulsions****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SB121F: Abnormal spontaneous bleeding****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SB121G: Yellow eyes/jaundice****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SB121H: Dark urine****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SB125: Child had taken/is taking ACT given by a doctor/health center to treat malaria i****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SB128: Malaria treatment consent statement to parent/other****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Accepted medicine
2	Refused
6	Other

**SB130: Medication accepted****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Accepted medicine
2	Refused

3	Referred for severe malaria
4	Referred for child already taking CTA
6	Other

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HB0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB1: Man's age in years****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB2: Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HB3: Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

## HB4: Height/Age percentile

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## HB5: Height/Age standard deviation

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## HB6: Height/Age percent ref. median

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

## HB11: Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## HB12: Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

## HB12A: Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

## HB12B: Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

## HB13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

## HB21: Fieldworker measurer code

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HB32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB33: Completeness of HB32 information****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**HB35: Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

**HB40: Body Mass Index****Data file:** RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**HB41: Rohrer's index**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**HB50: Under age 18**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

**HB51: Line number of parent/caretaker**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

## HB52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

## HB53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

## HB55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

**HB56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

**HB57: Anemia level**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**HB58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HB60: Marital status****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

**HB61: Read consent statement - HIV****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS
---	---------------------------------------

## HB62: Bar code for HIV blood sample

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: character

## HB63: Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

## HB64: Consent for additional tests

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present

5	Minor not present
---	-------------------

## HB65: Result of man's individual interview

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

## HB66: Man's highest educational level

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

## HB67: Man's highest year of education

Data file: RECHMA.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HB68: Man's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle/ college technical education
3	Secondary 2nd cycle/ high school technical education
4	Higher
8	Don't know

**HB69: HIV weight (6 decimals)**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB70: Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB315A: Fieldworker measurer code for other test****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB322A: Fieldworker measurer code for other test****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SBHEPB1: Hep.B: Lab ID****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SBHEPB2: Hep.B: Final result****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	HBsAg negative
1	HBsAg positive

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HMLIDX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML3: Net observed by interviewer****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not seen
1	Yes, seen

**HML4: Months ago net obtained****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

**HML5: NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HML6: NA - Net treatment status****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pretreated
1	Pretreated, permanent treatment
2	Pretreated, requiring future treatment
3	Not pretreated, came with kit and treated at home
4	Pretreated, treatment type not known
6	Other
8	Don't know

**HML7: Brand of net****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Long-lasting insecticide treated nets (LLIN)
11	DAWAPLUS 2.0
12	PERMANET 2.0
13	YORKOOL
16	Other LLIN
20	Pretreated net
96	Other brand
98	DK brand

### HML8: NA - Net treated since received

Data file: RECHML.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Permanent/LLIN net
8	Not sure

### HML9: NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)

Data file: RECHML.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	25+ months ago
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

**HML10: Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, don't know
1	Yes

**HML11: Number of persons who slept under this net****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

**HML21: Someone slept under this net last night****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Not sure (DK)

**HMLA: Line number of person who slept in this net****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one

**HMLB: Line number of person who slept in this net****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HMLC: Line number of person who slept in this net****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HMLD: Line number of person who slept in this net****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HMLE: NA - Line number of person who slept in this net****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML22: Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit****Data file:** RECHML.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, campaign
2	Yes, antenatal care
3	Yes, immunization visit

## HML23: Place where net was obtained

Data file: RECHML.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Government health facility
20	Private health facility
30	Other sources
31	Pharmacy
32	Shop/market
33	CHW
34	Religious institution
35	School
36	NGO/Association
37	Health worker
96	Other
98	Don't know



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HMHIDX: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML12: Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under a net
1	Only treated (ITN) nets
2	Both treated (ITN) and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

**HML13: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under net

**HML14: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML15: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML16: Corrected age from Individual file****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

**HML16A: Age in months (for children)****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML17: Flag for age from Individual file****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No data from Individual file
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### HML18: Pregnancy status from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pregnant, don't know
1	Pregnant

### HML19: Person slept under an ever-treated net

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HML20: Person slept under an LLIN net****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HML30: Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

**HML31: Read consent statement for malaria****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

**HML32: NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
6	Test undetermined
7	Sample not found in lab database

**HML32A: NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HML32B: NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**HML32C: NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HML32D: NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HML32E: NA - Presence of species: CS****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**HML32F: NA - Presence of species: CS****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HML32G: NA - Presence of species: CS****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HML33: Result of malaria measurement****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

### HML34: Bar code for blood smear sample

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

### HML35: Result of malaria rapid test

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive falciparum
2	Positive pan
3	Positive falciparum and pan
6	Other

### HML36: Fieldworker measurer code for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HCHLINE: Child line number in household****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HCHL2A: Past week worked on: plot/farm/looked after animals****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL2B: Past week worked on: helped family/relatives with business****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL2C: Past week worked on: produce/sell articles/handicrafts/food/agricultural product****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL2D: Past week worked on: other activities****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL2E: NA - Past week worked on: CS****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL2F: NA - Past week worked on: CS****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL2G: NA - Past week worked on: CS****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL4: Hours worked in past week activities****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**HCHL5: Past week work require carrying heavy loads****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL6: Past week work require working with dangerous tools, knives, heavy machines****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL7A: Work environment in past week work: exposed to dust, fumes, gas****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL7B: Work environment in past week work: exposed to extreme cold, heat, humidity****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL7C: Work environment in past week work: exposed to loud noise, vibration****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL7D: Work environment in past week work: require work at heights****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL7E: Work environment in past week work: exposed to chemicals, pesticides, glues, expl****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL7F: Work environment in past week work: other processes bad for health/safety****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL7G: NA - Work environment in past week work: CS****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL7H: NA - Work environment in past week work: CS****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL7I: NA - Work environment in past week work: CS****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL8: Past week: fetch water for household use****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL9: Past week: hours fetching water for household use****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**HCHL10: Past week: collect firewood for household use****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL11: Past week: hours collecting firewood for household use****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know



**HCHL12A: Past week did do: shopping for household****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL12B: Past week did do: repair household equipment****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL12C: Past week did do: cooking/cleaning utensils or the house****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL12D: Past week did do: washing clothes****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL12E: Past week did do: caring for children****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL12F: Past week did do: caring for the old/sick****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL12G: Past week did do: other household tasks****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL12H: NA - Past week did do: CS****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL12I: NA - Past week did do: CS****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL12J: NA - Past week did do: CS****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCHL14: Past week hours engaged in household activities****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**SH167AA: Work start time****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SH167AB: Work at night****Data file:** RECHCHL.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HCDI2: Child line number in household****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HCDI3A: Past month: took away privileges****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCDI3B: Past month: explained wrong behaviour****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCDI3C: Past month: shook him/her****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCDI3D: Past month: shouted, yelled, screamed****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCDI3E: Past month: gave something else to do****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCDI3F: Past month: hit on bottom with bare hand****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCDI3G: Past month: hit with hard object (belt, stick, hairbrush)****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCDI3H: Past month: called dumb, lazy or other names****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**HCDI3I: Past month: hit on face, head, ears****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCDI3J: Past month: hit on hand, arm, leg****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCDI3K: Past month: beat him/her up****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCDI3L: NA - Past month: CS****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCDI3M: NA - Past month: CS****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCDI3N: NA - Past month: CS****Data file:** RECHCDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HCDI4: Child should be punished to bring him/her up, raise or educate****Data file: RECHCDIS.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/no opinion

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V000: Country code and phase****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**V001: Cluster number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V002: Household number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V003: Respondent's line number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V004: Ultimate area unit****Data file:** REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V005: Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V006: Month of interview**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V007: Year of interview**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V008: Date of interview (CMC)**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V009: Respondent's month of birth**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V010: Respondent's year of birth****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V011: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V012: Respondent's current age****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V013: Age in 5-year groups****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49
8	50-54
9	55-59
10	60-64

**V014: Completeness of age information****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**V015: Result of individual interview****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partially completed
6	Respondent incapacitated
7	Other

**V016: Day of interview****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V017: CMC start of calendar****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1369	1369
1381	1381
1393	1393

**V018: Row of month of interview****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

**V019: Length of calendar****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No calendar

## V019A: Number of calendar columns

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

## V020: Ever-married sample

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

## V021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Libreville - Urban
2	Port-Gentil - Urban
3	Estuaire - Urban
4	Estuaire - Rural
5	Haut-Ogooué - Urban
6	Haut-Ogooué - Rural
7	Moyen-Ogooué - Urban
8	Moyen-Ogooué - Rural
9	Ngouni - Urban
10	Ngouni - Rural
11	Nyanga - Urban
12	Nyanga - Rural
13	Ogooué-Ivindo - Urban
14	Ogooué-Ivindo - Rural
15	Ogooué-Lolo - Urban
16	Ogooué-Lolo - Rural
17	Ogooué-Maritime - Urban
18	Ogooué-Maritime - Rural
19	Woleu-Ntem - Urban
20	Woleu-Ntem - Rural

## V023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	National
1	Libreville - Urban
2	Port-Gentil - Urban
3	Estuaire - Urban

4	Estuaire - Rural
5	Haut-Ogoou - Urban
6	Haut-Ogoou - Rural
7	Moyen-Ogoou - Urban
8	Moyen-Ogoou - Rural
9	Ngouni - Urban
10	Ngouni - Rural
11	Nyanga - Urban
12	Nyanga - Rural
13	Ogoou-Ivindo - Urban
14	Ogoou-Ivindo - Rural
15	Ogoou-Lolo - Urban
16	Ogoou-Lolo - Rural
17	Ogoou-Maritime - Urban
18	Ogoou-Maritime - Rural
19	Woleu-Ntem - Urban
20	Woleu-Ntem - Rural

## V024: Region

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Libreville
2	Port-Gentil
3	Estuaire
4	Haut-Ogoou
5	Moyen-Ogoou
6	Ngouni
7	Nyanga
8	Ogoou-Ivindo
9	Ogoou-Lolo
10	Ogoou-Maritime
11	Woleu-Ntem

**V025: Type of place of residence****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

**V026: NA - De facto place of residence****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

**V027: Number of visits****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V028: Interviewer identification****Data file:** REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V029: NA - Keyer identification**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V030: Field supervisor**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V031: NA - Field editor**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V032: NA - Office editor**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V034: Line number of husband**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Husband not in household

**V040: Cluster altitude in meters****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V042: Household selected for hemoglobin****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

**V044: Selected for Domestic Violence module****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Woman not selected
1	Woman selected and interviewed
2	Woman selected, but privacy not possible
3	Woman selected, but not interviewed

**V045A: Language of questionnaire****Data file:** REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French

**V045B: Language of interview**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Fang
3	Nzebi-Duma
4	Shira-Punu
5	Mbede-Teke
6	Myene
7	Other Gabon
96	Other
97	Inconsistent

**V045C: Native language of respondent**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French

2	Fang
3	Nzebi-Duma
4	Shira-Punu
5	Mbede-Teke
6	Myene
7	Other Gabon
96	Other
97	Inconsistent

## V046: Translator used

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V101: Region****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Libreville
2	Port-Gentil
3	Estuaire (sans Libreville)
4	Haut-Ogoou
5	Moyen-Ogoou
6	Ngouni
7	Nyanga
8	Ogoou-Ivindo
9	Ogoou-Lolo
10	Ogoou-Maritime (sans Port-Gentil)
11	Woleu-Ntem

**V102: Type of place of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

## V103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

## V104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**V105: Type of place of previous residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

**V105A: Region of previous residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Libreville
2	Port-Gentil
3	Estuaire
4	Haut-Ogooué
5	Moyen-Ogooué
6	Ngouni
7	Nyanga
8	Ogooué-Ivindo
9	Ogooué-Lolo
10	Ogooué-Maritime
11	Woleu-Ntem
96	Abroad

**V106: Highest educational level****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

**V107: Highest year of education****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V106

**V113: Source of drinking water****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor

14	Public tap/standpipe
15	Piped to buy
16	Piped to elsewhere
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
82	Sachet water
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V115: Time to get to water source

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
997	Not a de jure resident
998	Don't know

## V116: Type of toilet facility

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

### V119: Household has: electricity

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

### V120: Household has: radio

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

**V121: Household has: television****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

**V122: Household has: refrigerator****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

**V123: Household has: bicycle****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

**V124: Household has: motorcycle/scooter****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

**V125: Household has: car/truck****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident



**V127: Main floor material****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Lino/gerflex
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

**V128: Main wall material****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
12	Plastic/Cardboard/Worn sheet metal
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bark/Straw/Palm/Bamboo
30	FINISHED
31	Clay

32	Mud brick
41	Sheet metal
42	Plank
43	Semi-hard (hard and other)
44	Bricks/Cement block
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V129: Main roof material

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Plastic/cardboard/worn sheet metal
12	Bark/Straw/Falms/Bamboo
21	Sheet metal only
22	Sheet metal and ceiling
23	Tiles/Slate
24	Concrete
25	Roofing shingles
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V130: Religion

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Catholic
2	Protestant
3	Revival church
4	Other Christian
5	Muslim
6	Traditional religion
7	No religion
96	Other

## V131: Ethnicity

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Fang
2	Kota-kele
3	Mbede-teke
4	Myene
5	Nzabi-duma
6	Okande-tsogho
7	Shira-punu/Vili
8	Pygm <sup>1</sup> e
9	Other

## V133: Education in single years

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

97	Inconsistent
----	--------------

## V134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

## V135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

## V136: Number of household members (listed)

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V137: Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V138: Number of eligible women in household (de facto)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V139: De jure region of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Libreville
2	Port-Gentil
3	Estuaire
4	Haut-Ogoou
5	Moyen-Ogoou
6	Ngouni
7	Nyanga
8	Ogoou-Ivindo
9	Ogoou-Lolo
10	Ogoou-Maritime
11	Woleu-Ntem
97	Not de jure resident

**V140: De jure type of place of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Urban
2	Rural
7	Not a de jure resident

## V141: NA - De jure place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad
7	Not a de jure resident

## V149: Educational attainment

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary

3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

## V150: Relationship to household head

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife
3	Daughter
4	Daughter-in-law
5	Granddaughter
6	Mother
7	Mother-in-law
8	Sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
98	Don't know

## V151: Sex of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male

2	Female
---	--------

**V152: Age of household head****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

**V153: Household has: telephone (land-line)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

**AWFACTT: All woman factor - total****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**AWFACTU: All woman factor - urban/rural****Data file:** REC11.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**AWFACTR: All woman factor - regional****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**AWFACTE: All woman factor - educational****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**AWFACTW: All woman factor - wealth index****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V155: Literacy****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

**V156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**V158: Frequency of listening to radio****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week

3	Almost every day
---	------------------

## V159: Frequency of watching television

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

## V160: Toilet facilities shared with other households

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V161: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	LPG
3	Natural gas
4	Biogaz
5	Kerosene
6	Coal, lignite
7	Charcoal
8	Wood
9	Straw/shrubs/grass
10	Agricultural crop
11	Animal dung
12	Sawdust/wood chips
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V166: NA - Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 ppm (no iodine)
7	7 ppm
15	15 ppm
30	30 ppm
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt
997	Not a de jure resident

## V167: Number of trips in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+

**V168: Away for more than one month in last 12 months**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V169A: Owns a mobile telephone**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V169B: Use mobile telephone for financial transactions**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V171A: Use of internet**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

**V171B: Frequency of using internet last month****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**V190: Wealth index combined****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

**V191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V190A: Wealth index for urban/rural****Data file:** REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

**V191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**ML101: Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**BIDX: Birth column number****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BORD: Birth order number****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B0: Child is twin****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

**B1: Month of birth****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B2: Year of birth****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B3: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B4: Sex of child****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**B5: Child is alive****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## B6: Age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## B7: Age at death (months, imputed)

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## B8: Current age of child

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B9: Child lives with whom****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

**B10: Completeness of information****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**B11: Preceding birth interval (months)****Data file:** REC21.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B12: Succeeding birth interval (months)****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B13: Flag for age at death****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range
7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

**B15: Live birth between births****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**B16: Child's line number in household****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

**B17: Day of birth****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B18: Century Day Code of birth (CDC)****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B19: Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B20: NA - Duration of pregnancy****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

---

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

---

**V201: Total children ever born****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V202: Sons at home****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V203: Daughters at home****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V204: Sons elsewhere****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V205: Daughters elsewhere****Data file:** REC22.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V206: Sons who have died**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V207: Daughters who have died**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V208: Births in last five years**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

---

**V209: Births in past year**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

---

**V210: Births in month of interview****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V211: Date of first birth (CMC)****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V212: Age of respondent at 1st birth****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V213: Currently pregnant****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No or unsure
1	Yes

**V214: Duration of current pregnancy****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V215: Time since last menstrual period****Data file:** REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Day of interview
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
994	In menopause/had hysterectomy
995	Before last birth
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**V216: Menstruated in last six weeks**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

**V218: Number of living children**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V219: Living children + current pregnancy**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V220: Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+

**V221: Marriage to first birth interval (months)****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	Negative interval

**V222: Last birth to interview (months)****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V223: Completeness of current pregnancy information****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Month - exact date
8	None - date placed

**V224: Entries in birth history****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V225: Current pregnancy wanted****Data file:** REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

**V226: Time since last period (comp) (months)**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	In menopause
995	Before last birth
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**V227: Flag for last period**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + amen. > interval

3	N, but period not returned
4	95, but no birth
5	95, but period returned
6	96, but period returned
7	N, last period during pregnancy
8	96, had children
9	N, period before last birth

## V228: Ever had a terminated pregnancy

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V229: Month pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V230: Year pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V231: CMC pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V232: Completeness of last termination information

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

## V233: Months when pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**V234: Other such pregnancies**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V235: Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No prior child

**V237: Birth between last and interview**

Data file: REC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V238: Births in last three years

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V239: Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V240: Month of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**V241: Year of last termination prior to calendar****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**V242: CMC termination ended prior to calendar****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**V243: Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year

7	Month
8	None

## V244: Can women get pregnant after birth and before period

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V301: Knowledge of any method****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

**V302: NA - Ever use of any method****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method

3	Used modern method
---	--------------------

**V302A: Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, used outside calendar
2	Yes, used in calendar

**REC31\_GROUP: Item created from ISSA Group****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: character

**V304A: Type of method****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Modern method
2	Traditional method
3	Folkloric method

**V304: Knows method****Data file:** REC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not in contraception table, but as a current method
8	Not asked

**V305: NA - Ever used method**

Data file: REC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V307: Method currently used**

Data file: REC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V310: NA - Living children at first use****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V311: NA - Children at first use (grouped)****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4	4+
5	Never used

**V312: Current contraceptive method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

### V313: Current use by method type

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method

**V315: Month of start of use of method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V316: Year of start of use of method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V317: Date of start of use of method (CMC)****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V318: Completeness of information****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
5	Year - month imputed, age calculated
7	Month - date placed
8	None - date placed
9	From calendar

**V319: Years since sterilization****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<2
2	2-3
3	4-5
4	6-7
5	8-9
6	10+

### V320: Age at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<25
2	25-29
3	30-34
4	35-39
5	40-44
6	45-49

### V321: Marital duration at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single, before marriage

1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25+

## V322: Parity at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

## V323: Brand of pill used

Data file: REC32.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Microgynon
2	Nicrolet
3	Stecliril
4	Adepal
5	Minidril
6	Microlut
7	Trinordiol comp.
96	Other
98	Don't know

**V323A: Brand of condom used****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Generic standard
2	Durex
3	Innotex
4	Mannix
5	Prudence
6	Domino
7	Carex
8	Kamasutra
9	F <del>o</del> mind
10	Kiss
96	Other
98	Don't know

**V325A: NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

**V326: Last source for current users****Data file:** REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4
14	5
16	6
20	7
21	8
22	9
23	10
24	11
25	12
26	13
30	14
31	15
40	16
41	17
42	18
43	19
96	20
98	21

**V327: Last source for users by type**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic/pharmacy

2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend
7	BSS MGBET
8	Other
9	Don't know

### V337: Months of use of current method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	All calendar {A core}
96	96+ {B core}
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

### V359: Last method discontinued in last 5 years

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom

6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

### V360: Reason of last discontinuation

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Became pregnant
2	Wanted to become pregnant
3	Husband disapproved
4	Side effects
5	Health concerns
6	Access, availability
7	Wanted more effective method
8	Inconvenient to use
9	Infrequent sex, husband away
10	Cost
11	Fatalistic
12	Difficult pregnancy, menopause
13	Marital dissolution



14	Other
98	Don't know

### V361: Pattern of use

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently using
2	Used since last birth
3	Used before last birth
4	Never used

### V362: Intention to use

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In next 12 months
2	Use later
3	Unsure about timing
4	Unsure about use
5	Does not intend
6	Never had sex

### V363: NA - Preferred future method

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2
98	Don't know

**V364: Contraceptive use and intention**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Using modern method

2	Using traditional method
3	Non-user - intends to use later
4	Does not intend to use
5	Never had sex

### V367: Wanted last child

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted then
2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

### V372: NA - Shown pill package

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

### V372A: NA - Shown condom package

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

## V375A: NA - Main reason not using a method

Data file: REC32.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
21	Not having sex
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
25	Postpartum, breastfeeding
26	Wants more children
27	Pregnant
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much

55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V376: NA - Main reason not to use a method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
26	Wants more children
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other
98	Don't know

**V376A: NA - Would ever use method if married****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V379: Source known for any method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4
14	5
16	6
20	7
21	8
22	9
23	10
24	11
25	12
26	13
30	14
31	15

40	16
41	17
42	18
43	19
96	20
98	21

### V380: Source known for any method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic/pharmacy
2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend
7	BSS MGBET
8	Other
9	Don't know

### V384A: Heard family planning on radio last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384B: Heard family planning on TV last few months****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384C: Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384D: Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**V393: Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V393A: Did fieldworker talk about family planning****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V394: Visited health facility last 12 months****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V395: At health facility, told of family planning****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00A: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00B: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00C: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00D: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00E: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00F: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00G: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00H: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00I: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00J: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00K: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00L: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00M: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00N: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A000: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00P: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00Q: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00R: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00S: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00T: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**V3A00U: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00V: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00W: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00X: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: other****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

**V3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A01: NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V3A02: Told about side effects****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A03: Told about side effects by health or family planning worker****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A04: Told how to deal with side effects****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A05: Told about other family planning methods****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A06: Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worker****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A07: First source for current method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4
14	5
16	6
20	7
21	8
22	9
23	10
24	11
25	12
26	13
30	14
31	15
40	16
41	17
42	18
43	19
96	20
98	21

**V3A08A: Reason not using: not married****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08B: Reason not using: not having sex

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08C: Reason not using: infrequent sex

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08D: Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08E: Reason not using: subfecund/infecund

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08F: Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08G: Reason not using: breastfeeding

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08H: Reason not using: fatalistic

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08I: Reason not using: respondent opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08J: Reason not using: husband/partner opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08K: Reason not using: others opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08L: Reason not using: religious prohibition

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08M: Reason not using: knows no method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08N: Reason not using: knows no source

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08O: NA - Reason not using: health concerns

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08P: Reason not using: fear of side effects/health concerns

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08Q: Reason not using: lack of access/too far

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08R: Reason not using: costs too much

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08S: Reason not using: inconvenient to use

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08T: Reason not using: interferes with body's processes

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08U: Reason not using: preferred method not available

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08V: Reason not using: no method available

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08W: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08AA: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08AB: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08AC: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08AD: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08X: Reason not using: other

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08Z: Reason not using: don't know

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know

### V3A09A: NA - How many pill cycles did get last time

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

### V3A09B: NA - How many condoms did get last time

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

---



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MIDX: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**M1: Number of tetanus injections before birth****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

**M1A: Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

### M1B: NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

### M1C: NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

### M1D: Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**M1E: Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Can't be determined

**M2A: Prenatal: gynecologist****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2B: Prenatal: other doctor****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2C: Prenatal: midwife****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2D: Prenatal: nurse acoucher****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2E: Prenatal: nurse****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2F: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2G: Prenatal: traditional birth attendant****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2H: Prenatal: matron****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2I: NA - Prenatal: CS other person****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2J: NA - Prenatal: CS other person****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2K: Prenatal: other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2L: NA - Prenatal: CS other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2M: NA - Prenatal: CS other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2N: Prenatal: no one****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some care
1	Yes: no care

**M3A: Assistance: gynecologist****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3B: Assistance: other doctor****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3C: Assistance: midwife****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**M3D: Assistance: nurse acoucher****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3E: Assistance: nurse****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3F: NA - Assistance: CS health professional****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3G: Assistance: traditional birth attendant****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3H: Assistance: matron****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3I: Assistance: relatives/freinds****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3J: NA - Assistance: CS other person****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3K: Assistance: other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3L: NA - Assistance: CS other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3M: NA - Assistance: CS other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3N: Assistance: no one****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some assistance
1	Yes: no assistance

**M4: Duration of breastfeeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
95	Still breastfeeding
96	Breastfed until died
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know
----	------------

## M5: Months of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## M6: Duration of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Period not returned
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## M7: Months of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## M8: Duration of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Still abstaining
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## M9: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## M10: Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	No more

**M11: Desired time would have waited**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

**M13: Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**M14: Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No antenatal visits
98	Don't know

## M15: Place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	Health center
23	Dispensary
24	Health post
25	Maternity clinic
26	Other public
27	Social medical center
30	PRIVATE SECTOR
31	Private hospital/clinic
36	Other private
96	Other

## M17: Delivery by cesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M17A: Timing on decision for caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before labor started
2	After labor started

## M18: Size of child at birth

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very large
2	Larger than average
3	Average
4	Smaller than average
5	Very small
8	Don't know

**M19: Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Not weighed at birth
9998	Don't know

**M19A: Weight at birth/recall****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not weighed
1	From written card
2	From mother's recall
8	Don't know
9	Special answers

**M27: NA - Flag for breastfeeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval

2	> interval by 1 month
3	> age at death
4	During pregnancy in calendar

## M28: Flag for amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

## M29: Flag for abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

## M34: When child put to breast

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

### M35: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

### M36: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

### M38: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M39A: Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M39: Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
7	7+
8	Don't know

**M42A: During pregnancy: weighed****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M42B: During pregnancy: height measured****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M42C: During pregnancy: blood pressure taken****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M42D: During pregnancy: urine sample taken****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M42E: During pregnancy: blood sample taken****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M43: Told about pregnancy complications****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M44: NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M45: During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M46: Days tablets or syrup taken****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Were not taken
998	Don't know



**M47: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M48: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49A: During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar, maloxine or bimalaril for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49B: NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49C: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49D: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49E: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49F: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49G: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M49X: NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M49Z: NA - During pregnancy took: don't know

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know which drug taken
8	Don't know

### M49Y: NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, took no drug
8	Don't know

**M54: NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M55: Given child anything other than breast milk**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55A: NA - First 3 days, given milk (other than breast milk)****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55B: NA - First 3 days, given plain water****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55C: NA - First 3 days, given sugar/glucose water****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55D: NA - First 3 days, given gripe water****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55E: NA - First 3 days, given sugar/salt solution****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55F: NA - First 3 days, given fruit juice****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55G: NA - First 3 days, given infant formula****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55H: NA - First 3 days, given tea/infusions****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55I: NA - First 3 days, given honey****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**M55J: NA - First 3 days, given coffee****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55K: NA - First 3 days, given country specific****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55L: NA - First 3 days, given country specific****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55M: NA - First 3 days, given country specific****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55N: NA - First 3 days, given country specific****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55O: NA - First 3 days, given country specific****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55X: NA - First 3 days, given other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M55Z: NA - First 3 days, given nothing****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: given something
1	Yes: given nothing

**M57A: Antenatal care: respondent's home****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57B: Antenatal care: other home****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57C: NA - Antenatal care: CS home****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57D: NA - Antenatal care: CS home****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57E: Antenatal care: government hospital****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57F: Antenatal care: government health center****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57G: Antenatal care: Dispensary****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57H: Antenatal care: Health post****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57I: Antenatal care: Maternity clinic****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57J: Antenatal care: Other public sector****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57K: Antenatal care: Social medical center****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57L: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57M: Antenatal care: private hospital/clinic****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57N: Antenatal care: other private medical****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57O: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57P: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**M57Q: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57R: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57S: NA - Antenatal care: CS other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57T: NA - Antenatal care: CS other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57U: NA - Antenatal care: CS other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57V: NA - Antenatal care: CS other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M57X: Antenatal care: other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M60: Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M61: Time spent at place of delivery****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Hours: 0
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1

299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

## M62: Respondent's health checked before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M63: How long before discharging respondent health check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

## M64: Who checked respondent health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Gynecologist
12	Other doctor
13	Midwife
14	Nurse /Assistant nurse
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Matron
22	Traditional birth attendant
96	Other

### M65A: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: cost too much

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M65B: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: facility not open

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M65C: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: too far/no transport****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M65D: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: don't trust facility/poor service****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M65E: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: no female provider****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M65F: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: husband/family didn't allow****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M65G: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not necessary****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M65H: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not customary****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M65I: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M65J: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M65K: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**M65L: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M65X: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M66: Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M67: How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

**M68: Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Gynecologist
12	Other doctor
13	Midwife
14	Nurse / assistant nurse
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Matron
22	Traditional birth attendant
96	Other

**M69: Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place****Data file:** REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	Government health center
23	Dispensary
24	Health post
25	Maternity clinic
26	Other public
27	Social medical center
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private medical
96	Other

**M70: Baby postnatal check within 2 months**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M71: Time after delivery postnatal check took place**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Immediately/in first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

## M72: Person who performed postnatal checkup

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	MEDICAL PERSONNEL
11	Pediatrician
12	Other doctor
13	Midwife
14	Nurse / assistant nurse
15	Childcare worker
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Matron
22	Traditional birth attendant
96	Other

## M73: Place baby was first checked

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	Government health center
23	Dispensary
24	Health post
25	Maternity clinic
26	Other public
27	Social medical center
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private medical
96	Other

**M74: Child's health checked before discharge**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M75: How long before discharging child health check took place**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

**M76: Who checked child health before discharge**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Pediatrician
12	Other doctor
13	Midwife
14	Nurse /Assistant nurse
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Matron
22	Traditional birth attendant
96	Other

**M77: Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Put on chest, touching bare skin
2	Put on chest, no touching of bare skin
3	Put on chest, DK/Missing on touching of bare skin
8	Don't know

### M78A: During first 2 days health provider: examine cord

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M78B: During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78C: During first 2 days health provider: counsel on newborn dangers****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78D: During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78E: During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know



**M78F: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78G: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78H: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78I: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78J: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V401: Last birth a caesarean section****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V404: Currently breastfeeding****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V405: Currently amenorrheic****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V406: Currently abstaining****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V407: NA - Number of times breastfed during night****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

**V408: NA - Number of times breastfed during day****Data file:** REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

**V409: Gave child plain water**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V409A: NA - Gave child sugar water**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V410: Gave child juice**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V410A: NA - Gave child tea or coffee**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V411: Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V411A: Gave child baby formula****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412: NA - Gave child fresh milk****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412A: Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412B: NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412C: Gave child soup/clear broth****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V413: Gave child other liquid****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No



1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V413A: NA - Gave child CS liquid****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V413B: NA - Gave child CS liquid****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V413C: NA - Gave child CS liquid****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413D: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414A: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414B: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414C: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414D: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414E: Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414F: Gave child potatoes, cassava, or other tubers**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414G: Gave child eggs**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414H: Gave child meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414I: Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414J: Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414K: Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414L: Gave child any other fruits****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414M: Gave child liver, heart, other organs****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414N: Gave child fish or shellfish****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414O: Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414P: Gave child cheese, yogurt, other milk products****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414Q: NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414R: NA - Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414S: Gave child other solid-semisolid food

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414T: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414U: Gave child red oil (palm oil)

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414V: Gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414W: NA - Gave child CS foods**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V415: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V416: Heard of oral rehydration****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of
1	Used ORS
2	Heard of ORS

**V417: Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V418: Entries in immunization roster****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V418A: Entries in child health roster****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V419: Entries in height/weight roster****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V420: Measurer's code****Data file: REC42.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
609	609
1006	1006
1007	1007
1008	1008
1106	1106
1107	1107
1109	1109
1206	1206
1207	1207
1208	1208
1306	1306
1307	1307
1406	1406
1407	1407
1506	1506
1507	1507
1606	1606
1607	1607
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1806	1806
1807	1807
1906	1906
1907	1907
2006	2006
2007	2007
2106	2106
2107	2107

2206	2206
2207	2207
2306	2306
2406	2406
2407	2407
2506	2506
2507	2507
2606	2606
2607	2607

**V421: NA - Assistant measurer's code****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V426: When child put to breast****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

**V437: Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

### V438: Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

### V439: Height/Age percentile

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

### V440: Height/Age standard deviation

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## V441: Height/Age percent ref. median

Data file: REC42.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

## V452A: Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC42.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

## V452B: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC42.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

**V442: Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

**V443: Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

**V444: Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases



**V444A: Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**V445: Body Mass Index****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**V446: Rohrer's index****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**V447: Result of measurement - height/weight****Data file:** REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**V447A: Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V452C: Read consent statement - hemoglobin**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

**V453: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**V454: Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

**V455: Result of measurement - hemoglobin**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**V456: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V457: Anemia level****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**V458: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V459: Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)****Data file:** REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V460: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnaire)**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

**V461: Respondent slept under mosquito bed net**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V462: NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Never prepared meal

**V463A: Smokes cigarettes****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463B: Smokes pipe full of tobacco****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463C: Chews tobacco****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463D: Snuffs by nose****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463E: Smokes kreteks****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463F: Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463G: Smokes water pipe****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463H: Snuff by mouth****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**V463I: Chews betel quid with tobacco****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463J: Tobacco under the tongue****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463K: NA - Smokes/uses country specific****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463L: NA - Smokes/uses country specific****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463X: Smokes/uses other****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463Z: Does not use cigarettes and tobacco****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

**V463AA: Frequency smokes cigarettes****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

**V463AB: Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

**V464: Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
80	80+
98	Don't know

**V465: Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Used toilet/latrine
2	Put/rinsed in toilet/latrine
3	Put/rinsed into drain or ditch
4	Throw into garbage
5	Buried
6	Rinse away
7	Use disposable diapers
8	Use washable diapers
9	Left in the open/not disposed of
96	Other

**V466: NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

**V467A: NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go****Data file:** REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467B: Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467C: Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467D: Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467E: NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467F: Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467G: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467H: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467I: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467J: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467K: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467L: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

## V467M: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

## V468: Record for Last Birth

Data file: REC42.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	See specific questions
1	Last birth only
2	All births in last 5 years

## V469E: Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

### V469F: Times gave child infant formula

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

### V469X: Times gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

### V471A: NA - Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471B: NA - Mother had tea or coffee**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471C: NA - Mother had any other liquid**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471D: NA - Mother had CS liquid****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471E: NA - Mother had CS liquid****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471F: NA - Mother had CS liquid****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471G: NA - Mother had CS liquid****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472A: NA - Mother had CS foods****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472B: NA - Mother had CS foods****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472C: NA - Mother had CS foods****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472D: NA - Mother had CS foods****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472E: NA - Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472F: NA - Mother had potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472G: NA - Mother had eggs

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472H: NA - Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472I: NA - Mother had pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472J: NA - Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472K: NA - Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC42.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472L: NA - Mother had any other fruits**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472M: NA - Mother had liver, heart, other organs**

Data file: REC42.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472N: NA - Mother had fish or shellfish****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472O: NA - Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472P: NA - Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472Q: NA - Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472R: NA - Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472S: NA - Mother had other solid-semisolid food****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472T: NA - Mother had CS foods****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472U: NA - Mother had CS foods****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V473A: Read consent statement - HIV****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

## V473B: Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: REC42.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

## V474: NA - Heard of tuberculosis or TB

Data file: REC42.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474A: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sneezing****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474B: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474C: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474D: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: food****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474E: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474F: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474G: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474H: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474I: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**V474J: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474X: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: other****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474Z: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: don't know****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V475: NA - Tuberculosis can be cured****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V476: NA - Keep secret when family member gets TB****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, remain a secret
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V477: Number of injections in last 12 months****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

**V478: Number of injections administered by a health worker****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

**V479: NA - Place of injection by health worker****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic/doctor
22	Dental clinic/office
23	Pharmacy
24	Office or home of nurse/health worker
26	Other private sector
30	OTHER NON-MEDICAL
31	Respondent's home
96	Other

**V480: Syringe and needle from new, unopened package****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V481: Covered by health insurance****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481A: Health insurance type: CNAMGS****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481B: Health insurance type: CNSS****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481C: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481D: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481X: Health insurance type: other****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**V482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**HIDX: Index to birth history****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**H1: Has health card****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No card
1	Yes, seen
2	Yes, not seen
3	No longer has card

**H1A: Has health card and or other vaccination document****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have either card or other document
1	Has only health card and was seen
2	Has only health card and wasn't seen
3	Has only other document and was seen
4	Has only other document and wasn't seen
5	Has card/other document but only card was seen
6	Has card/other document but only other document was seen
7	Has card/other document and both were seen
8	Has card/other document and none were seen

## H2: Received BCG

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H2D: BCG day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H2M: BCG month

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H2Y: BCG year

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H3: Received DPT 1

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H3D: DPT 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H3M: DPT 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H3Y: DPT 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H4: Received POLIO 1

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H4D: POLIO 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H4M: POLIO 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H4Y: POLIO 1 year**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H5: Received DPT 2**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H5D: DPT 2 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H5M: DPT 2 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H5Y: DPT 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H6: Received POLIO 2****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H6D: POLIO 2 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H6M: POLIO 2 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know



**H6Y: POLIO 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H7: Received DPT 3****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H7D: DPT 3 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H7M: DPT 3 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H7Y: DPT 3 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H8: Received POLIO 3****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H8D: POLIO 3 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H8M: POLIO 3 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H8Y: POLIO 3 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H9: Received MEASLES 1

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H9D: MEASLES 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H9M: MEASLES 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H9Y: MEASLES 1 year**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H9A: NA - Received MEASLES 2**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H9AD: NA - MEASLES 2 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H9AM: NA - MEASLES 2 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H9AY: NA - MEASLES 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H0: Received POLIO 0****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H0D: POLIO 0 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H0M: POLIO 0 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H0Y: POLIO 0 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H10: Ever had vaccination****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H33: Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card



2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H33D: Vitamin A1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H33M: Vitamin A1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H33Y: Vitamin A1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### H35: NA - Any vaccinations in last 2 years part of campaign

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	No vaccination in last 2 years
8	Don't know

### H36A: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign A

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H36B: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign B

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H36C: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign C

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H36D: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign D

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H36E: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign E

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H36F: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign F**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H40: NA - Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H40D: NA - Vitamin A2 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H40M: NA - Vitamin A2 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H40Y: NA - Vitamin A2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H41A: NA - Received vitamin A after most recent in card****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H41B: NA - Ever received Vitamin A dose****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H50: NA - Received Hepatitis B at birth****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H50D: NA - Hepatitis B at birth day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H50M: NA - Hepatitis B at birth month

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H50Y: NA - Hepatitis B at birth year

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H51: Received Pentavalent 1

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H51D: Pentavalent 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H51M: Pentavalent 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H51Y: Pentavalent 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H52: Received Pentavalent 2

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H52D: Pentavalent 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H52M: Pentavalent 2 month**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H52Y: Pentavalent 2 year**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H53: Received Pentavalent 3**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H53D: Pentavalent 3 day**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H53M: Pentavalent 3 month**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H53Y: Pentavalent 3 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H54: NA - Received Pneumococcal 1****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H54D: NA - Pneumococcal 1 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H54M: NA - Pneumococcal 1 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H54Y: NA - Pneumococcal 1 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H55: NA - Received Pneumococcal 2****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H55D: NA - Pneumococcal 2 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H55M: NA - Pneumococcal 2 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H55Y: NA - Pneumococcal 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H56: NA - Received Pneumococcal 3

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H56D: NA - Pneumococcal 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H56M: NA - Pneumococcal 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H56Y: NA - Pneumococcal 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H57: NA - Received Rotavirus 1

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H57D: NA - Rotavirus 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H57M: NA - Rotavirus 1 month**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H57Y: NA - Rotavirus 1 year**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H58: NA - Received Rotavirus 2**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H58D: NA - Rotavirus 2 day**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H58M: NA - Rotavirus 2 month**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H58Y: NA - Rotavirus 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H59: NA - Received Rotavirus 3****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H59D: NA - Rotavirus 3 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H59M: NA - Rotavirus 3 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H59Y: NA - Rotavirus 3 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H60: Received Polio inactive****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H60D: Polio inactive day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H60M: Polio inactive month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H60Y: Polio inactive year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H61: Received Hepatitis B 1

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H61D: Hepatitis B 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H61M: Hepatitis B 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H61Y: Hepatitis B 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H62: Received Hepatitis B 2

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H62D: Hepatitis B 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H62M: Hepatitis B 2 month**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H62Y: Hepatitis B 2 year**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H63: Received Hepatitis B 3**

Data file: REC43.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H63D: Hepatitis B 3 day**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H63M: Hepatitis B 3 month**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H63Y: Hepatitis B 3 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H64: Received HiB 1****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H64D: HiB 1 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H64M: HiB 1 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H64Y: HiB 1 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H65: Received HiB 2****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H65D: HiB 2 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H65M: HiB 2 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H65Y: HiB 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H66: Received HiB 3****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H66D: HiB 3 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H66M: HiB 3 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H66Y: HiB 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### H80A: NA - In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H80B: NA - In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **H80C: NA - In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food**

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **H80D: NA - In the last 7 days given: CS**

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **H80E: NA - In the last 7 days given: CS**

Data file: REC43.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**H80F: NA - In the last 7 days given: CS****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**H80G: NA - In the last 7 days given: CS****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**HIDXA: Index to birth history****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**H11: Had diarrhea recently****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

**H11B: NA - Blood in the stools****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H12A: Diarrhea: government hospital/ health center

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12B: Diarrhea: Dispensary

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12C: Diarrhea: Maternity clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12D: Diarrhea: Military health center

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12E: Diarrhea: Health post

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12F: Diarrhea: Other public

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12G: Diarrhea: Social medical center

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12H: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12I: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12J: Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12K: Diarrhea: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12L: Diarrhea: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12M: Diarrhea: nursing health center

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12N: Diarrhea: other private sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12O: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12P: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12Q: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12R: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12S: Diarrhea: shop

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12T: Diarrhea: traditional practitioner

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12U: Diarrhea: Nganga

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12V: Diarrhea: Market

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12W: Diarrhea: ambulant drug seller

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12X: Diarrhea: Other

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12Y: Diarrhea: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

## H12Z: Diarrhea: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H13: Given oral rehydration

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: ORS - spontaneous
2	Yes: ORS - probed
8	Don't know

### H13B: NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H14: Given recommended home solution

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: RHS - spontaneous
2	Yes: RHS - probed
8	Don't know

**H15: Given antibiotic pills or syrups****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15A: Given antimotility****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15B: Given antibiotic injection****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15C: Given intravenous (IV)****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15D: Given home remedy, herbal medicine****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15E: Given zinc****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15F: Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15G: Given unknown pill or syrup****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15H: Given non-antibiotic injection****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15I: Given unknown injection****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15J: NA - Given CS****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15K: NA - Given CS****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15L: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15M: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H20: Given other treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H21A: Given no treatment**

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment
8	Don't know

**H21: Received any treatment**

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H22: Had fever in last two weeks****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H31: Had cough in last two weeks****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

**H31B: Short, rapid breaths****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know
---	------------

### H31C: Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chest only
2	Nose only
3	Both
6	Other
8	Don't know

### H31D: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H31E: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

**H32A: Fever/cough: government hospital/ health center**

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32B: Fever/cough: dispensary**

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32C: Fever/cough: maternity clinic****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32D: Fever/cough: military health center****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32E: Fever/cough: Health post****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32F: Fever/cough: other public sector****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32G: Fever/cough: social medical center****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32H: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32I: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32J: Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32K: Fever/cough: private pharmacy****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32L: Fever/cough: private doctor****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32M: Fever/cough: nursing health center****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32N: Fever/cough: other private****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**H32O: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32P: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32Q: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32R: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32S: Fever/cough: shop****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32T: Fever/cough: traditional practitioner****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32U: Fever/cough: nganga****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32V: Fever/cough: market****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32W: Fever/cough: ambulant drug seller****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32X: Fever/cough: other****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32Y: Fever/cough: no treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

**H32Z: Fever/cough: medical treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H34: Vitamin A in last 6 months****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H37A: SP/Fansidar taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37B: Chloroquine taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37C: Amodiaquine taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37D: Quinine taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37DA: NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37E: Combination with artemisinin taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37AA: NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37AB: NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37F: Arsucam****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37G: Coartem****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37H: Other antimalarial taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**H37I: Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37J: Antibiotic injection taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37K: Aspirin taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37L: Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37M: Ibuprofen taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37N: Quinimax****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37O: NA - CS other for fever/cough****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37P: NA - CS other for fever/cough****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37X: Other taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37Y: Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

**H37Z: Don't know if or what was taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

**H38: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less

4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H39: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H42: Taking iron pills, sprinkles or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H43: Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H44A: Place first sought treatment for diarrhea

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital/Health center
12	Dispensary
13	Maternity clinic
14	Military health center
15	Health post
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Pharmacy
23	Private doctor
24	Social medical center
25	Nursing health center
26	Other private sector
30	OTHER
31	Shop
32	Traditional practitioner
33	Nganga
34	Market

35	Ambulant drug seller
96	Other

**H44B: NA - Days after diarrhea sought advice or treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

**H44C: NA - Still has diarrhea****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H45: NA - Times zinc was given****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

#### H46A: Place first sought treatment for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital/Health center
12	Dispensary
13	Maternity clinic
14	Military health center
15	Health post
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Pharmacy
23	Private doctor
24	Social medical center
25	Nursing health center
26	Other private sector
30	OTHER
31	Shop
32	Traditional practitioner
33	Nganga
34	Market
35	Ambulant drug seller
96	Other

#### H46B: Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

**H47: Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing**

Data file: REC4A.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**HWIDX: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW1: Child's age in months****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HW3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HW4: Height/Age percentile****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**HW5: Height/Age standard deviation****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**HW6: Height/Age percent of ref. median****Data file:** REC44.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

**HW7: Weight/Age percentile**

Data file: REC44.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**HW8: Weight/Age standard deviation**

Data file: REC44.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**HW9: Weight/Age percent of ref. median**

Data file: REC44.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

## HW10: Weight/Height percentile

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## HW11: Weight/Height standard deviation

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## HW12: Weight/Height percent of ref. median

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

### HW13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
2	Sick
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Mother refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

### HW15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

### HW16: Day of birth of child

Data file: REC44.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**HW17: Date measured (day)**

Data file: REC44.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW18: Date measured (month)**

Data file: REC44.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW19: Date measured (year)**

Data file: REC44.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW51: Line number of parent/caretaker**

Data file: REC44.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

**HW52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

**HW53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**HW55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured



1	Dead
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

### HW56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

### HW57: Anemia level

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

### HW58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HW70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HW71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HW72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

---

**HW73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)**

Data file: REC44.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V501: Current marital status****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

**V502: Currently/formerly/never in union****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union

1	Currently in union/living with a man
2	Formerly in union/living with a man

**V503: Number of unions****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

**V504: Currently residing with husband/partner****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with her
2	Staying elsewhere

**V505: Number of other wives****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No other wives
98	Don't know

**V506: Respondent's rank among wives****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**V507: Month of first cohabitation****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V508: Year of first cohabitation****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V510: Completeness of date information in V509****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### V511: Age at first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V512: Years since first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19

5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

## V525: Age at first sex

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V527: Time since last sex

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks



996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## V528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## V530: Flag for V529

Data file: REC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + abstinence > interval
3	N, but sex not res.
4	96, but no birth
5	96, but currently pregnant
6	96, but resumed sex
7	N, last sex before pregnancy
8	N, inconsistent 4 weeks
9	N, sex before last birth

**V531: Age at first sex (imputed)**

Data file: REC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**V532: Flag for V531**

Data file: REC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception $\geq$ 1 year
3	After conception $<$ 1 year
4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

## V535: Ever been married or in union

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Lived with a man

## V536: Recent sexual activity

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Active in last 4 weeks
2	Not active in last 4 weeks - postpartum abstinence

3	Not active in last 4 weeks - not postpartum abstinence
---	--

## V537: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
60	60+
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V538: NA - How previous marriage or union ended

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Death/widowhood
2	Divorce
3	Separation

## V539: NA - Person who received most of late husband's property

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other wife
3	Spouse's children
4	Spouse's family
6	Other
7	No property

## V540: NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V602: Fertility preference****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
5	Declared infecund
6	Never had sex

**V603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now

101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## V604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

## V605: Desire for more children

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing
4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
7	Declared infecund
8	Never had sex

### V613: Ideal number of children

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

### V614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

### V616: Time for future birth

Data file: REC61.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

**V621: Husband's desire for children**

Data file: REC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Husband wants more
3	Husband wants fewer
8	Don't know

**V623: Exposure**

Data file: REC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

## V624: Unmet need

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

## V625: Exposure (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

## V626: Unmet need (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

## V625A: Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant

2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

### V626A: Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

### V627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V628: Ideal number of girls

Data file: REC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

**V629: Ideal number of either sex**

Data file: REC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

**V631: NA - Problem if became pregnant**

Data file: REC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

**V632: Decision maker for using contraception****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mainly respondent
2	Mainly husband, partner
3	Joint decision
6	Other

**V632A: Decision maker for not using contraception****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mainly respondent
2	Mainly husband, partner
3	Joint decision
6	Other

**V633A: NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V633B: Reason for not having sex: husband has other women****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V633C: NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V633D: NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633E: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633F: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633G: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

## **V634: NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception**

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V701: Husband/partner's education level****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**V702: Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V701
98	Don't know

**V704: Husband/partner's occupation****Data file: REC71.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Commissioned armed forces officers
2	Non-commissioned armed forces officers
3	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
5	Retired
6	Other profesion
7	Student
11	Chief executives, senior officials and legislators
12	Administrative and commercial managers
13	Production and specialized services managers
14	Hospitality, retail and other services managers
21	Science and engineering professionals
22	Health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Business and administration professionals
25	Information and communications technology professionals
26	Legal, social and cultural professionals
31	Science and engineering associate professionals
32	Health associate professionals
33	Business and administration associate professionals
34	Legal, social, cultural and related associate professionals
35	Information and communications technicians
41	General and keyboard clerks
42	Customer services clerks
43	Numerical and material recording clerks
44	Other clerical support workers
51	Personal service workers
52	Sales workers
53	Personal care workers

54	Protective services workers
61	Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers
62	Market-oriented skilled forestry, fishing and hunting workers
63	Subsistence farmers, fishers, hunters and gatherers
71	Building and related trades workers, excluding electricians
72	Metal, machinery and related trades workers
73	Handicraft and printing workers
74	Electrical and electronic trades workers
75	Food processing, wood working, garment and other craft and related trades
81	Stationary plant and machine operators
82	Assemblers
83	Drivers and mobile plant operators
91	Cleaners and helpers
92	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
93	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
94	Food preparation assistants
95	Street and related sales and service workers
96	Refuse workers and other elementary workers
99998	Don't know

## V704A: Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Didn't work last 12 months
1	Worked last 7 days
2	Worked last 12 months
8	Don't know

## V705: Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)

Data file: REC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not work
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
98	Don't know

**V714: Respondent currently working**

Data file: REC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V714A: Respondent has a job, but currently absent**

Data file: REC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V715: Husband/partner's total number of years of education

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V716: Respondent's occupation

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Commissioned armed forces officers
2	Non-commissioned armed forces officers
3	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
5	Retired
6	Other profession
7	Student
11	Chief executives, senior officials and legislators
12	Administrative and commercial managers

13	Production and specialized services managers
14	Hospitality, retail and other services managers
21	Science and engineering professionals
22	Health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Business and administration professionals
25	Information and communications technology professionals
26	Legal, social and cultural professionals
31	Science and engineering associate professionals
32	Health associate professionals
33	Business and administration associate professionals
34	Legal, social, cultural and related associate professionals
35	Information and communications technicians
41	General and keyboard clerks
42	Customer services clerks
43	Numerical and material recording clerks
44	Other clerical support workers
51	Personal service workers
52	Sales workers
53	Personal care workers
54	Protective services workers
61	Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers
62	Market-oriented skilled forestry, fishing and hunting workers
63	Subsistence farmers, fishers, hunters and gatherers
71	Building and related trades workers, excluding electricians
72	Metal, machinery and related trades workers
73	Handicraft and printing workers
74	Electrical and electronic trades workers
75	Food processing, wood working, garment and other craft and related trades
81	Stationary plant and machine operators
82	Assemblers
83	Drivers and mobile plant operators
91	Cleaners and helpers
92	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
93	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
94	Food preparation assistants
95	Street and related sales and service workers
96	Refuse workers and other elementary workers
99998	Don't know

**V717: Respondent's occupation (grouped)****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
98	Don't know

**V719: Respondent works for family, others, self****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

**V721: NA - Respondent works at home or away****Data file:** REC71.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

**V729: Husband/partner's educational attainment**

Data file: REC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

**V730: Husband/partner's age**

Data file: REC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

**V731: Respondent worked in last 12 months****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working
3	Have a job, but on leave last 7 days

**V732: Respondent employed all year/seasonal****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

**V739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else

## V740: NA - Type of land where respondent works

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land
3	Rented land
8	Don't know

## V741: Type of earnings from respondent's work

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

**V743A: Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

**V743B: Person who usually decides on: large household purchases****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

**V743C: NA - Person who usually decides on: household purchases for daily needs****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

## V743D: Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

## V743E: NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone

2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

### V743F: Person who usually decides on: what to do with money husband earns

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
7	Husband/partner has no earnings

### V744A: Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V744B: Beating justified if wife neglects the children****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V744C: Beating justified if wife argues with husband****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V744D: Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V744E: Beating justified if wife burns the food****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V745A: Owns a house alone or jointly****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly only
3	Both alone and jointly

**V745B: Owns land alone or jointly****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly only
3	Both alone and jointly

### V745C: Title deed on house own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

### V745D: Title deed on land own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

**V746: Respondent earns more than husband/partner****Data file: REC71.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More than him
2	Less than him
3	About the same
4	Husband/partner doesn't bring in money
8	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V751: Ever heard of AIDS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V756: A healthy looking person can have HIV****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V762: Source of condoms used for last sex

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC
11	Hospital / Medical health center / Health Center
12	Military health center
13	PNLIST/VIH-SIDA
14	Medical caravan
15	Maternity clinic
16	Dispensary
17	Health post
18	Ambulatory Treatment Center (CTA)
19	Other public sector
20	PARAPUBLIC MEDICAL
21	CNSS medical and social center (Parapublic)
22	Pharmacy (Parapublic)
26	Other parapublic sector
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL
31	Private clinic
32	Private medical center
33	Nursing center
34	private pharmacy
36	Other private medical sector
40	OTHER PRIVATE
41	Gabonese Family Welfare Movement (MGBET)
42	Market/shop/stall
43	Bar/nightclub/hotel

44	Friends/relative
45	Religious institution
46	Other NGO/community sector
96	OTHER
97	Inconsistent
98	DK

## V762A: Brand of condom used for last sex

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Generic standard
2	Durex
3	Innotex
4	Mannix
5	Prudence
6	Domino
7	Carex
8	Kamasutra
9	F <sup>®</sup> mindō
10	Kiss
96	Other
98	Don't know

## V762AA: NA - Source for condoms: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762AB: NA - Source for condoms: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762AC: NA - Source for condoms: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762AD: NA - Source for condoms: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762AE: NA - Source for condoms: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762AF: NA - Source for condoms: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762AG: NA - Source for condoms: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762AH: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762AI: NA - Source for condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762AJ: NA - Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762AK: NA - Source for condoms: pharmacy

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762AL: NA - Source for condoms: private doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762AM: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762AN: NA - Source for condoms: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762AO: NA - Source for condoms: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762AP: NA - Source for condoms: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762AQ: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762AR: NA - Source for condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762AS: NA - Source for condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762AT: NA - Source for condoms: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762AU: NA - Source for condoms: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762AV: NA - Source for condoms: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762AW: NA - Source for condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762AX: NA - Source for condoms: other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762AZ: NA - Don't know any source for condoms

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No: source known
1	Yes: no source known

## V762BA: NA - Source for female condoms: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V762BB: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V762BC: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762BD: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762BE: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762BF: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762BG: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762BH: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762BI: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762BJ: NA - Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762BK: NA - Source for female condoms: pharmacy

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762BL: NA - Source for female condoms: private doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762BM: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762BN: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762BO: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762BP: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762BQ: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762BR: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762BS: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762BT: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762BU: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762BV: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762BW: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V762BX: NA - Source for female condoms: other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V762BZ: NA - Don't know any source for female condoms

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: source known
1	Yes: no source known

### V763A: Had any STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**V766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**V767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

**V767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

**V767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

**V768A: NA - Length of time knows last partner****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

**V768B: NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

**V768C: NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

**V769: NA - Can get a condom****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V769A: NA - Can get a female condom****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V770: Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### V770A: Sought STI advice/treatment from: hospital /medical health center /health center

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770B: Sought STI advice/treatment from: military health center

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770C: Sought STI advice/treatment from: PNLIST/HIV-AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No



1	Yes
---	-----

### V770D: Sought STI advice/treatment from: medical caravan

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770E: Sought STI advice/treatment from: maternity clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770F: Sought STI advice/treatment from: dispensary

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**V770G: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Health post****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770H: Sought STI advice/treatment from: ambulatory treatment center (CTA)****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770I: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other public sector****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**V770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770K: Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770L: Sought STI advice/treatment from: private pharmacy****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**V770M: Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile testing and consulting services****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770N: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private medical sector****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770O: Sought STI advice/treatment from: CNSS medical and social center (Parapublic)****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**V770P: Sought STI advice/treatment from: pharmacy (Parapublic)****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770Q: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other parapublic sector****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**V770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770T: Sought STI advice/treatment from: NGO****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770U: Sought STI advice/treatment from: home****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**V770V: Sought STI advice/treatment from: work place****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770W: Sought STI advice/treatment from: detention center****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770X: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**V774A: HIV transmitted during pregnancy****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V774B: HIV transmitted during delivery****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V774C: HIV transmitted by breastfeeding****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V777A: Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V781: Ever been tested for HIV**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V783: Know a place to get HIV test**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784A: Place for HIV test: hospital /medical health center /health center**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784B: Place for HIV test: military health center**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784C: Place for HIV test: PNLIST/HIV-AIDS**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784D: Place for HIV test: medical caravan**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784E: Place for HIV test: maternity clinic**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784F: Place for HIV test: dispensary**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784G: Place for HIV test: Health post**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784H: Place for HIV test: ambulatory treatment center (CTA)**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784I: Place for HIV test: other public sector**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784K: Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784L: Place for HIV test: private pharmacy**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784M: Place for HIV test: mobile testing and consulting services**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784N: Place for HIV test: other private medical sector**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784O: Place for HIV test: CNSS medical and social center (Parapublic)**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784P: Place for HIV test: pharmacy (Parapublic)**

Data file: REC75.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784Q: Place for HIV test: other parapublic sector**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784T: Place for HIV test: NGO**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784U: Place for HIV test: home**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784V: Place for HIV test: work place**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784X: Place for HIV test: other**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V785: Heard about other STIs**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V791A: Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V820: NA - Condom used at first sex****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V821A: NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older

5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

**V821B: NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older**

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

**V821C: NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older**

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

**V822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V823: Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V826: NA - Last time tested for HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

**V826A: Months ago most recent HIV test****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Two or more years



98

Don't know

**V827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

**V828: Received result from last HIV test****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V829: Place where last HIV test was taken****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Military health center
13	PNLIST/HIV-AIDS
14	Medical caravan
15	Maternity clinic
16	Dispensary
17	Health post
18	Ambulatory Treatment Center (CTA)
19	Other public sector
20	PARAPUBLIC MEDICAL
21	CNSS medical and social center (Parapublic)
22	Pharmacy (Parapublic)
26	Other parapublic sector
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL
31	Private clinic
32	Private medical center
33	Nursing center
34	private pharmacy
36	Other private medical sector
40	OTHER PRIVATE
41	NGO
42	Home
43	Work place
44	Detention center
46	Other NGO/community sector
96	OTHER
98	DK

## V830: NA - Age of first sex partner

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

95	95+
98	Don't know

### V831: NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

### V832B: Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks

996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

### V832C: Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

### V833A: Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V833B: Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V833C: Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 months****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V834A: Age of most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**V834B: Age of 2nd to most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**V834C: Age of 3rd to most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**V835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only

3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

**V835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

**V835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

**V836: Total lifetime number of sex partners****Data file:** REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**V837: NA - Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer**

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V838A: During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child**

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know



**V838B: During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V838C: During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V839: Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V839A: Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was born****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V840: Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V840A: Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V841: Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V841A: Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V842: Place where HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Military health center

13	PNLIST/HIV-AIDS
14	Medical caravan
15	Maternity clinic
16	Dispensary
17	Health post
18	Ambulatory Treatment Center (CTA)
19	Other public sector
20	PARAPUBLIC MEDICAL
21	CNSS medical and social center (Parapublic)
22	Pharmacy (Parapublic)
26	Other parapublic sector
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL
31	Private clinic
32	Private medical center
33	Nursing center
34	private pharmacy
36	Other private medical sector
40	OTHER PRIVATE
41	NGO
42	Home
43	Work place
44	Detention center
46	Other NGO/community sector
96	OTHER
98	DK

### V843: Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V844: NA - Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HI****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know anyone with HIV

**V845: NA - Knows someone denied social events for having, or suspected of having, HIV;****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V846: NA - Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in I****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V847: NA - People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/no opinion

**V848: NA - People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/no opinion

**V849: NA - Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know/depends

**V850A: Respondent can refuse sex****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V850B: Respondent can ask partner to use a condom****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V851A: NA - Young men should wait for sex until marriage****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V851B: NA - Most young men wait for sex until marriage

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V851C: NA - Unmarried sexually active men should only having sex with one partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V851D: NA - Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V851E: NA - Married men should only have sex with their wives

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V851F: NA - Most married men only have sex with their wives

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V851G: NA - Young women should wait for sex until marriage

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V851H: NA - Most young women wait for sex until marriage**

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V851I: NA - Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner**

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V851J: NA - Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V851K: NA - Married women should only have sex with their husbands****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V851L: NA - Most married women only have sex with their husbands****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V852A: How long ago first had sex with most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

**V852B: How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

**V852C: How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

**V853A: Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**V853B: Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### V853C: Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### V854A: NA - Point concurrent sexual partners

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V854B: NA - Cumulative concurrent sexual partners

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V855: Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V856: Knowledge and use of HIV test kits

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits un-known if tested

### V857A: Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

## V857B: People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

## V857C: People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

## V857D: People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people

Data file: REC80.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

---

**V858: Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says she has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V803: Length of interview in minutes****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

**V804: Number of visits****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V805: Interviewer identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V806: NA - Keyer identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V811: Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

**V812: Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

### V813: Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

### V814: Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

### V815A: Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V815B: Presence of male adults during sexual activity section**

Data file: REC81.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V815C: Presence of female adults during sexual activity section**

Data file: REC81.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**VCOL: Calendar column number****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

**VCAL: Calendar****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 72    Range: -    Format: character

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MMIDX: Index to Maternal Mortality****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MM1: Sex of sibling****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
8	Don't know

**MM2: Survival status of sibling****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Dead
1	Alive
8	Don't know

### MM3: Sibling's current age

Data file: REC83.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

### MM4: Sibling's date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC83.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### MM5: NA - Sibling's marital status

Data file: REC83.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Ever married



8

Don't know

**MM6: Years since sibling died****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

**MM7: Sibling's age at death****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

**MM8: Date of death of sibling (CMC)****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MM9: Sibling's death and pregnancy****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never pregnant
1	Death not related
2	Died while pregnant
3	Died during delivery
4	Since delivery
5	6 weeks after delivery
6	2 months after delivery
98	Don't know

### MM10: NA - Death and a pregnancy are related

Data file: REC83.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MM11: NA - Cause of death sibling

Data file: REC83.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Country specific

**MM12: Amount of time between sibling's delivery and death****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Same day
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**MM13: NA - Place of sibling's death****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Country specific

**MM14: NA - Number of sibling's children****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MM15: NA - Sibling's year of death****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

---

**MM16: Sibling's death due to violence or accident****Data file:** REC83.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Violence
2	Accident

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MMC1: Number of siblings of respondent****Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MMC2: Number of siblings born before respondent's birth****Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MMC3: NA - Sister's reporting****Data file:** REC84.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent reported

**MMC5: Cut off age for Maternal Mortality collection (in questionnaire)****Data file:** REC84.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	10 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
15	15 years

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**IDXML: Index to Birth History****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**ML0: Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

**ML1: Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## ML2: Source of antimalarial during pregnancy

Data file: RECML.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Antenatal visit
2	Another facility visit
6	Other source

## ML11: NA - Child has fever/cough now

Data file: RECML.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, fever only
2	Yes, cough only
3	Both fever and cough
8	Don't know

## ML12: NA - Child has had convulsions in last 2 weeks

Data file: RECML.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**ML13A: Fansidar taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13B: Chloroquine taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13C: Amodiaquine taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13D: Quinine taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13DA: NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13E: Combination with artemisinin taken for fever (Arsucam)**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13AA: NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13AB: NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13F: Coartem antimalarial taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13G: CS antimalarial taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13H: Other antimalarial taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13I: Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13J: Antibiotic injection taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13K: Aspirin taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13L: Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13M: Ibuprofen taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13N: NA - CS other taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13O: NA - CS other taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13P: NA - CS other taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13X: Other taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML13Y: Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

**ML13Z: Don't know if or what was taken for fever**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

**ML14A: NA - Injection given for fever/convulsion**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML14B: NA - Suppository given for fever/convulsion**

Data file: RECML.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML14Y: NA - No suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML14Z: NA - Don't know if suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML15A: Timing of start of fansidar**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

**ML15B: NA - Number of days child took fansidar**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

**ML15C: NA - First source for fansidar**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

**ML16A: NA - Timing of start of chloroquine****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

**ML16B: NA - Number of days child took chloroquine****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

**ML16C: NA - First source for chloroquine****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

### ML17A: Timing of start of amodiaquine

Data file: RECML.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

### ML17B: NA - Number of days child took amodiaquine

Data file: RECML.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

### ML17C: NA - First source for amodiaquine

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

**ML18A: Timing of start of quinine**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

**ML18B: NA - Number of days child took quinine**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

**ML18C: NA - First source for quinine****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

**ML19A: NA - For fever/convulsion: consulted traditional healer****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML19B: NA - For fever/convulsion: gave tepid sponging****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML19C: NA - For fever/convulsion: gave herbs****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML19D: NA - For fever/convulsion: CS****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML19E: NA - For fever/convulsion: CS****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML19F: NA - For fever/convulsion: CS****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML19X: NA - For fever/convulsion: other****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML19Y: NA - For fever/convulsion: gave/did nothing****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**ML19Z: NA - For fever/convulsion: don't know if something else was done****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML20A: Timing of start of combination with artemisinin****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

**ML20B: NA - Number of days child took combination with artemisinin****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

## ML20C: NA - First source for combination with artemisinin

Data file: RECML.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

## ML21A: Timing of start of coartem antimalarial use

Data file: RECML.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

## ML21B: NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

**ML21C: NA - First source for CS antimalarial**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

**ML22A: Timing of start of quinimax antimalarial use**

Data file: RECML.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

**ML22B: NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

**ML22C: NA - First source for CS antimalarial****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

**ML23A: Timing of start of other anti-malarial use****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day

2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

**ML23B: NA - Number of days child took other anti-malarial****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

**ML23C: NA - First source for other anti-malarial****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

**ML24C: NA - First source for antibiotic pill/syrup****Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

### ML25A: NA - Timing of start of artesunate

Data file: RECML.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**D005: Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**D101A: Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**D101B: Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## D101C: Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## D101D: Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## D101E: Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is

Data file: RECDV.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**D101F: Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**D101G: Husband/partner doesn't allow to work**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**D101H: Husband/partner doesn't allow to go outside****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**D101I: NA - CS control issue****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**D101J: NA - CS control issue****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**D102: Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**D103A: Ever been humiliated by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D103B: Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D103C: Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D103D: Ever self-care abuse by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D103E: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D103F: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D104: Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### D105A: Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105B: Ever been slapped by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105C: Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D105D: Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D105E: Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105F: Ever been threatened with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105G: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105H: Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### **D105I: Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### **D105J: Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105K: Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to****Data file: RECDV.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105L: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner****Data file: RECDV.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105M: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner****Data file: RECDV.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D105N: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D106: Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### D107: Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D108: Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D109: Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Before union
96	After separation/divorce
98	Don't know

**D110A: Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D110B: Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D110C: NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D110D: Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D110E: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D110F: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D110G: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D110H: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D111: Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D112: Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D112A: Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all in last 12 months
1	Often
2	Sometimes
8	Don't know

**D113: Husband/partner drinks alcohol**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**D114: Frequency of husband/partner being drunk****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes

**D115B: Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115C: Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115D: Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115E: NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115F: Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115G: Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115H: NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115I: NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115J: NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115K: Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115L: Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115M: NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115N: NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115O: Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115P: Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115Q: Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115R: NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115S: NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115T: NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115U: NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115V: Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115W: Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115X: Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**D115Y: No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone physically hurt respondent
1	None of these people ever physically hurt respondent
6	No response to question

**D115XA: NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XD: NA - Friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XE: Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XH: NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XI: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XJ: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XK: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D116: NA - Person who hurt respondent most often****Data file: RECDV.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one else ever physically hurt respondent
1	BLANK (Husband/partner skipped for this question)
2	Mother
3	Father
4	Daughter
5	Son
6	Sister
7	Brother
8	Other female relatives
9	Other male relatives
10	Former partner
11	Current boyfriend
12	Former boyfriend
13	Step-mother
14	Step-father
15	Mother-in-law
16	Father-in-law
17	Other female in-laws
18	Other male in-laws
19	Female friend, acquaintance
20	Male friend, acquaintance
21	Neighbor
22	Teacher
23	Employer
27	Stranger
28	Other female relative/in-law
29	Other male relative/in-law
30	Friend
31	Police
95	No response (D115Y=6)

96	Other
----	-------

**D117A: Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Often
2	Sometimes

**D118A: Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118B: Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D118C: Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118D: Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118E: NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D118F: Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118G: Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118H: NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



0	No
1	Yes

**D118I: NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118J: Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118K: Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D118L: Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118M: NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118N: NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D118O: Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118P: Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118Q: Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D118R: NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118S: NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118T: NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D118U: NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118V: Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118W: Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D118X: Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118Y: Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone hurt respondent during pregnancy
1	No one hurt respondent during pregnancy

**D118XA: NA - Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D118XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XD: NA - Friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D118XE: Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



0	No
1	Yes

**D118XH: NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XI: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XJ: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D118XK: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119A: NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119B: NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D119C: NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119D: NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119E: NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D119F: NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119G: NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119H: Own family: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D119I: Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119J: Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119K: Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D119L: NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119M: NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119N: NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D119O: NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119P: NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119Q: NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D119R: NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119S: NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119T: NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



0	No
1	Yes

**D119U: Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119V: Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119W: NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D119X: Other: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119Y: Respondent did not seek help from anyone****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Sought help from someone
1	No help was sought

**D119XA: NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D119XB: Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XC: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XD: Friend: Person respondent went to seek help**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D119XE: Police: Person respondent went to seek help**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XF: Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XG: Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D119XH: Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XI: NGO: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XJ: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**D119XK: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D120: NA - Main reason never sought help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Don't know where to go to
2	No use
3	Part of life
4	Afraid of divorce
5	Afraid of further beatings
6	Afraid of getting the person in trouble
7	Embarrassed
8	Don't want to disgrace family
9	No money
96	Other

**D121: Respondent's father ever beat her mother****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**D122A: Interview interrupted: husband's presence****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

**D122B: Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

**D122C: Interview interrupted: adult female's presence****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

**D123: NA - First sex was wanted or forced****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted
2	Forced
6	Refused to answer/no response

**D124: Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No



1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

**D125: Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

**D126: Age at first forced sexual act****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**D127: Person who forced respondent into first sexual act****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Current husband/partner
2	Former husband/partner
3	Current/former boyfriend
4	Father/step father
5	Brother/step brother
6	Other relative
7	In-law
8	Own friend/acquaintance
9	Family friend
10	Teacher
11	Employer/someone at work
12	Police/soldier
13	Priest/religious leader
14	Stranger
96	Other

## D128: Ever told anyone else about violence

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D129: Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Never afraid
1	Most of the time afraid
2	Sometimes afraid

### D130A: Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D130B: Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D130C: Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**SPROV: Province****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Estuaire
2	Haut-Ogoou
3	Moyen-Ogoou
4	Ngouni
5	Nyanga
6	Ogoou-Ivindo
7	Ogoou-Lolo
8	Ogoou-Maritime
9	Woleu-Ntem

**S108: Highest educational level****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle/ college technical education
3	Secondary 2nd cycle/ high school technical education
4	Higher

**S109: Highest grade/form/year at that level****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than a year

**S109A: Successfully completed highest grade****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Program/Class successfully completed
2	Program/Class ended without success
3	Program/Class not completed

**S123: Nationality****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Gabonese
2	Cameroonian
3	Congolese (Brazza)
4	Congolese (Kinsha.)
5	Equatorial Guinean
6	Beninese
7	Malian
8	Nigerian
9	Senegalese
10	Togolese
11	Other african
12	French
13	Lebanese
16	Other

### **S231A: Number of pregnancies terminated by miscarriage, abortion or stillbirth**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **S238BA: Number of abortions**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **S238BB: Number of miscarriages**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S238BC: Number of stillbirths****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S238C: Age at first induced abortion****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S238D: Date of last induced abortion****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S238DM: Month of last induced abortion****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December



98

Don't know

**S238DY: Year of last induced abortion****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S238F: Month of pregnancy at last abortion****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S238G: Who decided on the last abortion****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Decided herself
2	Someone else

**S238H: Who pushed for this abortion****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health professional
2	Respondent's father

3	Respondent's mother
4	Husband/Partner
5	Friend(s)
6	Other

## S238I: Main reason for abortion

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health problems
2	Too young to have a child
3	Too old to have a child
4	Already too many children
5	Births too close together
6	Fear of parents
7	Husband/partner did not want the child
8	To continue schooling
9	To continue working
10	Economic difficulties
11	Rape case
96	Other

## S238JA: Methods used to perform abortion: dilation and curettage

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**S238JB: Methods used to perform abortion: aspiration****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238JC: Methods used to perform abortion: abortion catheter****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238JD: Methods used to perform abortion: injections****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**S238JE: Methods used to perform abortion: pills****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238JF: Methods used to perform abortion: plants/decoctions****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238JX: Methods used to perform abortion: other****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

## S238JZ: Methods used to perform abortion: don't know

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S238K: Place of abortion

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Hospital / Medical health center / Health Center
12	Military health center
13	Maternity clinic
14	Dispensary
15	Health post
21	CNSS medical and social center
31	Clinic
32	Private doctor office
33	Nursing center
34	Gabonese Family Welfare Movement (MGBET)
41	Personal home
42	Nganga/traditional birth attendant's home
43	Other house
96	Other location

**S238LA: The person who assisted abortion: gynecologist****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238LB: The person who assisted abortion: doctor****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238LC: The person who assisted abortion: midwife****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238LD: The person who assisted abortion: birth attendant****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238LE: The person who assisted abortion: nurse****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238LF: The person who assisted abortion: matron****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238LG: The person who assisted abortion: ward girl/boy/ stretcher-bearer****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238LH: The person who assisted abortion: traditional birth attendant****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238LI: The person who assisted abortion: nganga/marabou****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**S238LJ: The person who assisted abortion: relatives/friends****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238LK: The person who assisted abortion: abortionist****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238LX: The person who assisted abortion: other****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238LY: The person who assisted abortion: no one****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238MA: Abortion cost****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Free
999998	Don't know

**S238N: Consultation after the abortion****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S2380A: Person who consulted: gynecologist****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S2380B: Person who consulted: other doctor****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S2380C: Person who consulted: midwife****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S2380D: Person who consulted: birth attendant****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S2380E: Person who consulted: nurse****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S2380F: Person who consulted: matron****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238OG: Person who consulted: traditional birth attendant****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238OH: Person who consulted: nganga****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238OX: Person who consulted: other****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238P: The place where the consultation took place****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Hospital / Medical health center / Health Center
12	Military health center
13	Maternity clinic
14	Dispensary
15	Health post
21	CNSS medical and social center
31	Clinic
32	Private doctor office
33	Nursing center
34	Gabonese Family Welfare Movement (MGBET)
41	Personal home
42	Nganga/traditional birth attendant's home
43	Other house
96	Other location

**S238Q: Satisfied with consultation services****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238R: Main reason for dissatisfaction****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Difficult to reach / too far away
2	Too expensive
3	Waiting time too long
4	Bad equipment
5	Essential drugs not available
6	Lack of hygiene
7	Lack of confidentiality / privacy
8	Lack of staff
9	Unskilled personnel
10	Bad welcome
96	Other
98	Don't know

**S238S: Had complications after last abortion****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238TA: Complications after last abortion: bleeding****Data file:** REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238TB: Complications after last abortion: fever**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238TC: Complications after last abortion: lower abdominal pain**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S238U: Willing to have another induced abortion in case of another unwanted pregnancy (**

Data file: REC91.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
3	Can no longer get pregnant
8	Don't know

**S238V: Attempted other abortion**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	No

**S238W: Number of lifetime abortions**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	No

**S238X: Willing to have another induced abortion in case of another unwanted pregnancy (**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
3	Can no longer get pregnant
8	Don't know

**S701: Currently married**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S701A: Union was consensual, forced, or arranged**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Consensual
2	Forced
3	Arranged

**S701BA: Type of the current union: legally married****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S701BB: Type of the current union: religiously married****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S701BC: Type of the current union: traditionally married****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S711CA: The ending of the previous union/marriage****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Death/widowhood
2	Divorce
3	Separation

**S711DA: Type of the previous union: legally married****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S711DB: Type of the previous union: religiously married****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S711DC: Type of the previous union: traditionally married****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S711DD: Type of the previous union: was living with this man****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S711E: Who received most of your last husband's/partner's possessions****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Myself (Respondent)
2	Possession shared between me and other women
3	Property shared between me and the children
4	Possession shared between me and the family
5	Other woman

6	My children
7	Other children of the husband
8	Family of the husband
9	Other family members
10	Other persons not members of the family
11	Husband had nothing (no property)
96	Other

### **S711F: Received any property or valuable things from your last husband/partner**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S815E: Saw family planning in poster last few months**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S815F: Heard family planning in talking last few months**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S904: Partner's level of education

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle/ college technical education
3	Secondary 2nd cycle/ high school technical education
4	Higher
8	Don't know

## S905: Partner's highest grade

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than a year completed
98	Don't know

## S905A: Successfully completed highest grade

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Program/Class successfully completed
2	Program/Class ended without success
3	Program/Class not completed
8	Don't know

**S926A: House occupancy title**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Land title
2	Decree of attribution
3	Requisition of registration
4	Contract under lease
5	Boundary map issued by cadastre/ANUTTC
6	Attestation of regularization
7	Attestation of transfer
8	Occupancy permit
16	Other title

**S929A: Land occupancy title**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Land title
2	Decree of attribution
3	Requisition of registration
4	Contract under lease
5	Boundary map issued by cadastre/ANUTTC
6	Attestation of regularization
7	Attestation of transfer
8	Occupancy permit
16	Other title

## S932F: Justifies domestic violence: refuses to give the money

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## S1032T: Place for HIV test: detention center

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**S1032U: Place for HIV test: other NGO/community sector****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1050U: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other NGO/community sector****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1051A: Wife is justified to refuse sex when knows husband has STD****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1107A: Has consumed alcohol****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Every day
2	Some days
3	Not at all

**S1107B: Number of days drinking in the past 30 days****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None in the last 30 days

**S1107C: Number of times alcohol was consumed in the past 12 months****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Almost every day
2	At least once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Not at all

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**IDX94: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S413F: During pregnancy: vaginal examination****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S413G: During pregnancy: examine the conjunctiva and mucous membranes****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S464A: Why did not breastfeed

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Child deceased
12	No milk
13	Bad/Poisonous milk
14	Health problem / fatigue
15	Child's father's refused
16	Family member refusal
17	Artificial milk given to health personnel
18	Artificial milk recommended by health personnel
19	Breast aesthetics
96	Other

### S466AA: Reason for breastfeeding: natural feeding method for a baby

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S466AB: Reason for breastfeeding: best foods for a baby****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S466AC: Reason for breastfeeding: breast milk is rich in nutrients****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S466AD: Reason for breastfeeding: advice from healthcare personnel****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S466AE: Reason for breastfeeding: council of the entourage (family)****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S466AF: Reason for breastfeeding: protective role of breast milk against infections****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S466AG: Reason for breastfeeding: strengthening the mother/child bond****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**S466AH: Reason for breastfeeding: protection of mother's health****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S466AI: Reason for breastfeeding: Preventive role of exclusive breastfeeding in a new pr****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S466AJ: Reason for breastfeeding: free food****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S466AX: Reason for breastfeeding: other****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S467A: Gave anything else besides breast milk before 6 months****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S467BA: Reason for given other food before 6 months: back to work or school****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S467BB: Reason for given other food before 6 months: baby was thirsty****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S467BC: Reason for given other food before 6 months: not enough milk****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S467BD: Reason for given other food before 6 months: greedy or gluttonous child****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S467BE: Reason for given other food before 6 months: advice from family****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S467BF: Reason for given other food before 6 months: advice from healthcare personnel****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S467BG: Reason for given other food before 6 months: influence of advertising****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S467BX: Reason for given other food before 6 months: other****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S467C: Gave the first yellow milk****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S467D: Reason of not given the first yellow milk****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bad for mother's health
2	Bad for child health
6	Other

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**IDX95: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S504: Has vaccination card****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, only has a child's health card
2	Yes, only has a mother's health card
3	Yes, only has another document
4	Yes, has card and another document
5	No, no card and no other document

**S507B: Type of vaccination card****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public sector card
2	Private sector card
3	Public and private sector card

### S508N1: Received Pentacoq/Pentaxim 1

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### S508N1D: Pentacoq/Pentaxim 1 day

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**S508N1M: Pentacoq/Pentaxim 1 month****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**S508N1Y: Pentacoq/Pentaxim 1 year****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**S508N2: Received Pentacoq/Pentaxim 2****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know



**S508N2D: Pentacoq/Pentaxim 2 day****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**S508N2M: Pentacoq/Pentaxim 2 month****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**S508N2Y: Pentacoq/Pentaxim 2 year****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**S508N3: Received Pentacoq/Pentaxim 3****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**S508N3D: Pentacoq/Pentaxim 3 day****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**S508N3M: Pentacoq/Pentaxim 3 month****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**S508N3Y: Pentacoq/Pentaxim 3 year****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**S508R1: Received Tetracoq 1****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**S508R1D: Tetracoq 1 day****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### S508R1M: Tetracoq 1 month

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### S508R1Y: Tetracoq 1 year

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### S508R2: Received Tetracoq 2

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### S508R2D: Tetracoq 2 day

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### S508R2M: Tetracoq 2 month

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### S508R2Y: Tetracoq 2 year

Data file: REC95.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**S508R3: Received Tetracoq 3**

Data file: REC95.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**S508R3D: Tetracoq 3 day**

Data file: REC95.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**S508R3M: Tetracoq 3 month****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**S508R3Y: Tetracoq 3 year****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**S508H1: Received HEP. B -Euvax 1****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**S508H1D: HEP. B -Euvax 1 day****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**S508H1M: HEP. B -Euvax 1 month****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**S508H1Y: HEP. B -Euvax 1 year****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know



**S508H2: Received HEP. B -Euvax 2****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**S508H2D: HEP. B -Euvax 2 day****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**S508H2M: HEP. B -Euvax 2 month****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### S508H2Y: HEP. B -Euvax 2 year

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### S508H3: Received HEP. B -Euvax 3

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### S508H3D: HEP. B -Euvax 3 day

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### **S508H3M: HEP. B -Euvax 3 month**

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### **S508H3Y: HEP. B -Euvax 3 year**

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### **S508Y: Received yellow fever**

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### S508YD: Yellow fever day

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### S508YM: Yellow fever month

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### S508YY: Yellow fever year

Data file: REC95.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**S615B: Rice water**

Data file: REC95.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S630B: NA - First medecin given**

Data file: REC95.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Arsucam (ACT)
2	Coartem (ACT)
3	Quinine
4	Quinimax
5	SP/Fansidar
6	Chloroquine

7	Amodiaquine/ Flavoquine/ Camoquin/ Maloxine/ Nivaquine
8	Autre antipaludique
9	Comprimés/sirop
10	Injection/IV
11	Aspirine
12	Acetaminophen
13	Ibuprofen
14	Other

### S630C: NA - Second medecin given

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Arsucam (ACT)
2	Coartem (ACT)
3	Quinine
4	Quinimax
5	SP/Fansidar
6	Chloroquine
7	Amodiaquine/ Flavoquine/ Camoquin/ Maloxine/ Nivaquine
8	Autre antipaludique
9	Comprimés/sirop
10	Injection/IV
11	Aspirine
12	Acetaminophen
13	Ibuprofen
14	Other

### S630D: NA - Third medecin given

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Arsucam (ACT)
2	Coartem (ACT)
3	Quinine
4	Quinimax
5	SP/Fansidar
6	Chloroquine
7	Amodiaquine/ Flavoquine/ Camoquin/ Maloxine/ Nivaquine
8	Autre antipaludique
9	Comprimés/sirop
10	Injection/IV
11	Aspirine
12	Acetaminophen
13	Ibuprofen
14	Other

### S630F: NA - medecin that have been given first

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Arsucam (ACT)
2	Coartem (ACT)
3	Quinine
4	Quinimax
5	SP/Fansidar
6	Chloroquine
7	Amodiaquine/ Flavoquine/ Camoquin/ Maloxine/ Nivaquine
8	Autre antipaludique
9	Comprimés/sirop
10	Injection/IV

11	Aspirine
12	Acetaminophen
13	Ibuprofen
14	Other

### S630G: NA - medecin that have been given next

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Arsucam (ACT)
2	Coartem (ACT)
3	Quinine
4	Quinimax
5	SP/Fansidar
6	Chloroquine
7	Amodiaquine/ Flavoquine/ Camoquin/ Maloxine/ Nivaquine
8	Autre antipaludique
9	Comprimés/sirop
10	Injection/IV
11	Aspirine
12	Acetaminophen
13	Ibuprofen
14	Other

### S643B: How long after fever started did first take Amodiaquine

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	Same day
1	Next day
2	Two days after the fever
3	Three days after the fever
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**IDX97: Index to Reproduction****Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S233N: Line number****Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S233M: Month termination****Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### **S233Y: Year termination**

**Data file:** REC97.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **S234: Months pregnant with termination**

**Data file:** REC97.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **S233C: CMC of termination**

**Data file:** REC97.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**S106B: Consent for blood pressure measurement****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, consent given

**S106CA: In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: ate something****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S106CB: In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: drank caffeinated beverage****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S106CC: In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: smoked****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S106CD: In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: had intensive physical activity****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S106EA: Systolic Blood pressure****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**S106EB: Diastolic Blood pressure****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**S126B: Consent for blood pressure measurement****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S126CA: Systolic Blood pressure****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**S126CB: Diastolic Blood pressure****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**S1111: Consent given for Blood pressure measurement****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**S1112A: Blood Pressure: systolic****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**S1112B: Blood Pressure: diastolic****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**S1301: Ever had blood pressure measured****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S1302: Ever told has high blood pressure

Data file: REC98.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1303: Told in last 12 months has high blood pressure

Data file: REC98.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1304: Given medication for blood pressure

Data file: REC98.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1305: Currently taking medication to control blood pressure**

Data file: REC98.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1306: Ever had blood sugar measured by a health professional**

Data file: REC98.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1307: Ever told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabetes**

Data file: REC98.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S1308: In last 12 months told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabe**

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S1309: Given medication by health professional to control blood sugar or diabetes**

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S1310: Taking medication to control diabetes or high blood sugar**

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S1311: In last 12 months told by health professional that has heart disease**

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S1312: Receiving treatment for heart disease**

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S1313: Ever diagnosed with lung disease by doctor or nurse**

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S1314: Receiving treatment for lung disease

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S1315: Ever diagnosed with cancer or tumor by doctor or nurse

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S1316: Receiving treatment for cancer or tumor

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S1317: Ever diagnosed with depression by doctor or nurse**

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S1318: Receiving treatment for depression**

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S1319: Ever diagnosed with arthritis by doctor or nurse**

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S1320: Receiving treatment for arthritis

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S1321: Ever diagnosed with other chronic disease by doctor or nurse

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S1322: Receiving treatment for other chronic disease

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S1323: Heard of cervical cancer

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S1324: Heard of test for cervical cancer

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S1326: Tested for cervical cancer

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## S1327: Years since cervical cancer test last performed

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than a year ago
98	Don't know

## S1328: Result of most recent cervical cancer test

Data file: REC98.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Normal / negative
2	Abnormal / positive
3	Inconclusive
4	Did not receive the result
8	Don't know

**S1329: Made follow up visit(s) as a result of cervical cancer test****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1335A: Mean blood pressure: systolic****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other
997	No BP result

**S1335B: Mean blood pressure: diastolic****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems

996	Other
997	No BP result

**S1339A: Final: systolic****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other
997	No BP result

**S1339B: Final: diastolic****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other
997	No BP result

**S1340: Blood pressure rank****Data file:** REC98.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Normal
2	At the upper limit of the normal threshold
3	Above the normal threshold
4	Moderately high
5	Very high
6	Extremely high

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV000: Country code and phase****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**MV001: Cluster number****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV002: Household number****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV003: Respondent's line number****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV004: Ultimate area unit****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV005: Men's sample weight (6 decimals)****Data file:** MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV006: Month of interview**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV007: Year of interview**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV008: Date of interview (CMC)**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV009: Month of birth**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV010: Year of birth**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV011: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV012: Current age****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV013: Age in 5-year groups****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49
8	50-54
9	55-59
10	60-64

**MV014: Completeness of age information****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### MV015: Result of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

### MV016: Day of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric



**MV021: Primary sampling unit****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV022: Sample stratum number****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Libreville - Urban
2	Port-Gentil - Urban
3	Estuaire - Urban
4	Estuaire - Rural
5	Haut-Ogooué - Urban
6	Haut-Ogooué - Rural
7	Moyen-Ogooué - Urban
8	Moyen-Ogooué - Rural
9	Ngouni - Urban
10	Ngouni - Rural
11	Nyanga - Urban
12	Nyanga - Rural
13	Ogooué-Ivindo - Urban
14	Ogooué-Ivindo - Rural
15	Ogooué-Lolo - Urban
16	Ogooué-Lolo - Rural
17	Ogooué-Maritime - Urban
18	Ogooué-Maritime - Rural
19	Woleu-Ntem - Urban
20	Woleu-Ntem - Rural

**MV023: Sample domain****Data file:** MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	National
1	Libreville - Urban
2	Port-Gentil - Urban
3	Estuaire - Urban
4	Estuaire - Rural
5	Haut-Ogooué - Urban
6	Haut-Ogooué - Rural
7	Moyen-Ogooué - Urban
8	Moyen-Ogooué - Rural
9	Ngouni - Urban
10	Ngouni - Rural
11	Nyanga - Urban
12	Nyanga - Rural
13	Ogooué-Ivindo - Urban
14	Ogooué-Ivindo - Rural
15	Ogooué-Lolo - Urban
16	Ogooué-Lolo - Rural
17	Ogooué-Maritime - Urban
18	Ogooué-Maritime - Rural
19	Woleu-Ntem - Urban
20	Woleu-Ntem - Rural

**MV024: Region**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Libreville

2	Port-Gentil
3	Estuaire
4	Haut-Ogooué
5	Moyen-Ogooué
6	Ngouni
7	Nyanga
8	Ogooué-Ivindo
9	Ogooué-Lolo
10	Ogooué-Maritime
11	Woleu-Ntem

## MV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: MREC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

## MV026: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: MREC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

**MV027: Number of visits****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV028: Interviewer identification****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV029: NA - Keyer identification****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV030: Field supervisor****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV031: NA - Field editor****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV032: NA - Office editor****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV035: Number of wives/partners****Data file:** MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No wives/partners

**MV045A: Language of questionnaire**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French

**MV045B: Language of interview**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Fang
3	Nzebi-Duma
4	Shira-Punu
5	Mbede-Teke
6	Myene
7	Other Gabon
96	Other
97	Inconsistent

**MV045C: Native language of respondent****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Fang
3	Nzebi-Duma
4	Shira-Punu
5	Mbede-Teke
6	Myene
7	Other Gabon
96	Other
97	Inconsistent

**MV046: Translator used****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV803: Length of interview in minutes****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

**MREC01\_GROUP: Wives/partner list****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: character

**MV034: Line number of wife/partner****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Wife not in household

**MV034A: NA - Wife or partner****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wife
2	Partner

---

**MV034B: Age of wife/partner****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

---



**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV101: Region****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Libreville
2	Port-Gentil
3	Estuaire (sans Libreville)
4	Haut-Ogoou
5	Moyen-Ogoou
6	Ngouni
7	Nyanga
8	Ogoou-Ivindo
9	Ogoou-Lolo
10	Ogoou-Maritime (sans Port-Gentil)
11	Woleu-Ntem

**MV102: Type of place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

**MV103: NA - Childhood place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

**MV104: Years lived in place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**MV105: Type of place of previous residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

### MV105A: Region of previous residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Libreville
2	Port-Gentil
3	Estuaire
4	Haut-Ogooué
5	Moyen-Ogooué
6	Ngouni
7	Nyanga
8	Ogooué-Ivindo
9	Ogooué-Lolo
10	Ogooué-Maritime
11	Woleu-Ntem
96	Abroad

### MV106: Educational level

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

## MV107: Highest year of education (at level in MV106)

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level MV106

## MV130: Religion

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	Protestant
3	Revival church
4	Other Christian
5	Muslim
6	Traditional religion
7	No religion
96	Other

**MV131: Ethnicity****Data file: MREC11.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Fang
2	Kota-kele
3	Mbede-teke
4	Myene
5	Nzabi-duma
6	Okande-tsogho
7	Shira-punu/Vili
8	Pygm <sup>1</sup> e
9	Other

**MV133: Total number of years of education****Data file: MREC11.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**MV134: NA - De facto place of residence****Data file: MREC11.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

### **MV135: Usual resident or visitor**

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

### **MV136: Number of household members (total listed)**

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **MV138: Number of eligible men in household (de facto)**

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **MV149: Educational attainment**

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

## MV150: Relationship to household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Husband
3	Son
4	Son-in-law
5	Grandson
6	Father
7	Father-in-law
8	Brother
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
98	Don't know

## MV151: Sex of household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## MV152: Age of household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

## MV155: Literacy

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

## MV156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)

Data file: MREC11.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine**

Data file: MREC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**MV158: Frequency of listening to radio**

Data file: MREC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**MV159: Frequency of watching television****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**MV167: Times away from home in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**MV168: Away for more than one month in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV169A: Owns a mobile telephone**

**Data file:** MREC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV169B: Use mobile telephone for financial transactions**

**Data file:** MREC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution**

**Data file:** MREC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV171A: Use of internet****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

**MV171B: Frequency of using internet last month****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**MV190: Wealth index combined****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### **MV191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)**

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **MV190A: Wealth index for urban/rural**

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### **MV191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)**

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV201: Total children ever born****Data file:** MREC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV202: Sons at home****Data file:** MREC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV203: Daughters at home****Data file:** MREC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV204: Sons elsewhere****Data file:** MREC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV205: Daughters elsewhere****Data file:** MREC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV206: Sons who have died****Data file:** MREC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV207: Daughters who have died**

Data file: MREC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV212: Age of respondent at 1st birth**

Data file: MREC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV213: Partner currently pregnant**

Data file: MREC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**MV217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle**

Data file: MREC22.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

## MV218: Number of living children

Data file: MREC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## MV225: NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted

Data file: MREC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

## MV245: Number of women fathered children with

Data file: MREC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	More than one woman, but unknown number



**MV246: NA - Married to mother when first child was born****Data file:** MREC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV247: Age of most recent child****Data file:** MREC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV248: Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child****Data file:** MREC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV249: Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child****Data file:** MREC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not present
1	Present

## MV250: Place of birth of most recent child

Data file: MREC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hospital, health facility
2	Other

## MV251: NA - Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility

Data file: MREC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cost too much
2	Facility closed
3	Too far/no transportation
4	Don't trust facility/poor quality service
5	No female provider
6	Not the first child
7	Mother did not think it necessary
8	Respondent did not think it necessary
9	Family did not think it necessary

96	Other
98	Don't know

## **MV252: Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea**

Data file: MREC22.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0	Nothing to drink
2	Less than usual/much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV301: Knowledge of any contraceptive method****Data file:** MREC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

**MV302: NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method****Data file:** MREC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method
3	Used modern method

**MREC31\_GROUP: Contraceptive method variable group****Data file:** MREC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: character

**M304A: Type of contraceptive method**

Data file: MREC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Modern method
2	Traditional method
3	Folkloric method

**MV304: Knows contraceptive method**

Data file: MREC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not in contraception table, but as a current method
8	Not asked

**MV305: NA - Ever used contraceptive method**

Data file: MREC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV307: Contraceptive method currently used**

Data file: MREC31.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV312: Current contraceptive method****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injectons
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

**MV313: Current contraceptive by method type****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method
8	Don't know

**MV323A: NA - Brand of condom used****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

**MV325B: NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know



**MV372A: NA - Interviewer shown condom package****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

**MV384A: On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV384B: On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV384C: In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV384D: Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV395: Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

8	Don't know
---	------------

## **MV396: NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant**

Data file: MREC32.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends
8	Don't know

## **MV396A: Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return**

Data file: MREC32.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source**

Data file: MREC32.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

### **MV3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source**

**Data file:** MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV3A09B: NA - Number of condoms did get last time**

**Data file:** MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

### **MV3B17: Source of condoms**

**Data file:** MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Hospital / Medical health center / Health Center
12	Military health center
13	PNLIST/HIV-AIDS
14	Medical caravan
15	Maternity clinic
16	Dispensary
17	Health post
18	Ambulatory Treatment Center (CTA)
19	Other public sector
20	PARAPUBLIC MEDICAL
21	CNSS medical and social center (Parapublic)
22	Pharmacy (Parapublic)
26	Other parapublic sector
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL
31	Private clinic
32	Private medical center
33	Nursing center
34	private pharmacy
36	Other private medical sector
40	OTHER PRIVATE
41	Gabonese Family Welfare Movement (MGBET)
42	Market/shop/stall
43	Bar/nightclub/hotel
44	Friends/relative
45	Religious institution
46	Other NGO/community sector
96	OTHER
98	Don't know

### **MV3B25A: Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry**

**Data file: MREC32.dta**

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

## **MV3B25B: Women who use contraception become promiscuous**

Data file: MREC32.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV463A: NA - Smokes cigarettes****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463B: NA - Smokes pipe****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463C: NA - Uses chewing tobacco****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463D: NA - Uses snuff****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463E: NA - Smokes/uses CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463F: NA - Smokes/uses CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463G: NA - Smokes/uses CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463X: NA - Smokes/uses other****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463Z: NA - Smokes nothing****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

### **MV463AA: Frequency currently smokes tobacco**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smokes
1	Every day
2	Some days

### **MV463AB: Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

### **MV463AC: In the past smoked tobacco every day**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MV463AD: Frequency in the past smoked tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smokes
1	Every day
2	Some days

## MV464: NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## MV464A: On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464B: On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464C: On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464D: On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464E: On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464F: On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464G: On average respondent smokes daily: others**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464H: On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464I: On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464J: On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464K: On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464L: On average respondent uses daily: any others**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV474: NA - Heard of tuberculosis or TB**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474A: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: air through coughing or sneezing**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474B: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474C: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474D: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: food**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474E: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474F: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474G: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474H: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474I: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474J: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474X: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: other**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474Z: NA - Don't know how tuberculosis is spread**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV475: NA - Tuberculosis can be cured**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV476: NA - Would want tuberculosis infection in family to remain secret**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, remain a secret
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

## **MV477: Number of injections in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

**MV478: Number of injections administered by a health worker**

Data file: MREC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

**MV479: NA - Place where given injection by health worker**

Data file: MREC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
30	OTHER
96	Other

**MV480: Syringe and needle from new, unopened package****Data file: MREC41.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV481: Covered by health insurance****Data file: MREC41.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481A: Health insurance type: CNAMGS****Data file: MREC41.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481B: Health insurance type: CNSS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481C: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481D: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**MV481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481X: Health insurance type: other****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**MV482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**MV483: Respondent circumcised****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know
---	------------

### **MV483A: Age at circumcision**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	During childhood <5 years
98	Don't know

### **MV483B: Who performed the circumcision**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Traditional practitioner / family friend
2	Health worker / professional
96	Other
98	Don't know

### **MV483C: Place where circumcision was done**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health facility
2	Home of a health worker / professional
3	Circumcision done at home
4	Ritual site
96	Other home / place
98	Don't know

### **MV484A: On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes**

Data file: MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

### **MV484B: On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes**

Data file: MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

### **MV484C: On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks**

Data file: MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484D: On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484E: On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484F: On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484G: On average respondent smokes weekly: others**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484H: On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484I: On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484J: On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484K: On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484L: On average respondent uses weekly: any others**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

---



**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV501: Current marital status****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

**MV502: Currently/formerly/never in union****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Currently in union/living with a woman
2	Formerly in union/living with a woman

**MV503: Number of unions****Data file:** MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

**MV504: Currently residing with wife/partner**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with him
2	Staying elsewhere

**MV505: Number of wives/partners**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV507: Month of first cohabitation**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV508: Year of first cohabitation**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV510: Completeness of date information in MV509****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**MV511: Age at first cohabitation****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV512: Years since first cohabitation****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

**MV525: Age at first sex****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**MV527: Time since last sex****Data file:** MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**MV528: Time since last sex (in days)**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**MV529: Time since last sex (in months)**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**MV531: Age at first sex (imputed)**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**MV532: Flag for MV531**

Data file: MREC51.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception $\geq$ 1 year
3	After conception $<$ 1 year

4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

### **MV535: Ever been married or in union**

**Data file:** MREC51.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Formerly lived with a woman
3	Both, formerly married and lived with a woman

### **MV536: Recent sexual activity**

**Data file:** MREC51.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Active in last 4 weeks
3	Not active in last 4 weeks

### **MV541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex**

**Data file:** MREC51.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---



**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV602: Fertility preference****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
5	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
6	Never had sex
7	Man declared infecund
8	Man has no partner

**MV603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing

993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## MV604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: MREC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

## MV605: Desire for more children

Data file: MREC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing

4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
7	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
8	Never had sex

### MV613: Ideal number of children

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

### MV614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

### MV616: Desired time for future birth

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

### MV621: NA - Wife's desire for children

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Wife wants more
3	Wife wants fewer
8	Don't know

### MV627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

### **MV628: Ideal number of girls**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

### **MV629: Ideal number of either sex**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

### **MV631: NA - Problem if wife became pregnant**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

### **MV633A: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV633B: Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV633C: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV633D: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood**

Data file: MREC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV633E: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason**

Data file: MREC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV633F: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason**

Data file: MREC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV633G: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason**

Data file: MREC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV634A: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry**

Data file: MREC61.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends



**MV634B: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

**MV634C: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

**MV634D: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends



**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV714: Currently working****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV714A: Have a job, but currently absent****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV716: Occupation****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Commissioned armed forces officers
2	Non-commissioned armed forces officers
3	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
5	Retired
6	Other profession
7	Student
11	Chief executives, senior officials and legislators
12	Administrative and commercial managers
13	Production and specialized services managers
14	Hospitality, retail and other services managers
21	Science and engineering professionals
22	Health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Business and administration professionals
25	Information and communications technology professionals
26	Legal, social and cultural professionals
31	Science and engineering associate professionals
32	Health associate professionals
33	Business and administration associate professionals
34	Legal, social, cultural and related associate professionals
35	Information and communications technicians
41	General and keyboard clerks
42	Customer services clerks
43	Numerical and material recording clerks
44	Other clerical support workers
51	Personal service workers
52	Sales workers
53	Personal care workers
54	Protective services workers
61	Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers
62	Market-oriented skilled forestry, fishing and hunting workers
63	Subsistence farmers, fishers, hunters and gatherers
71	Building and related trades workers, excluding electricians
72	Metal, machinery and related trades workers
73	Handicraft and printing workers
74	Electrical and electronic trades workers
75	Food processing, wood working, garment and other craft and related trades

81	Stationary plant and machine operators
82	Assemblers
83	Drivers and mobile plant operators
91	Cleaners and helpers
92	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
93	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
94	Food preparation assistants
95	Street and related sales and service workers
96	Refuse workers and other elementary workers
99998	Don't know

### **MV717: Occupation (grouped)**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agriculture - self employed
5	Agriculture - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
98	Don't know

### **MV719: NA - Works for family, others, self**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

## **MV721: NA - Works at home or away**

Data file: MREC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

## **MV731: Worked in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working

## **MV732: Employment all year/seasonal**

Data file: MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

**MV739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings**

Data file: MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else

**MV740: NA - Type of land where respondent works**

Data file: MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land

3	Rented land
8	Don't know

### **MV741: Type of earnings from respondent's work**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

### **MV743A: Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

### **MV743B: Person who usually decides on: large household purchases**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

**MV743C: NA - Person who usually decides on: daily household purchases**

Data file: MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

**MV743D: NA - Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives**

Data file: MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

## **MV743E: NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day**

Data file: MREC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

## **MV743F: NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding what to do with money wife earns**

Data file: MREC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

### **MV743G: NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding how many children to have**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

### **MV744A: Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know
---	------------

### **MV744B: Beating justified: wife neglects the children**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV744C: Beating justified: wife argues with husband**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV744D: Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV744E: Beating justified: wife burns food**

Data file: MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV745A: Owns a house alone or jointly**

Data file: MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly only
3	Both alone and jointly

### **MV745B: Owns land alone or jointly**

Data file: MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly only
3	Both alone and jointly

## MV745C: Title deed on house own by respondent

Data file: MREC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

## MV745D: Title deed on land own by respondent

Data file: MREC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title

8	Don't know if has a title deed
---	--------------------------------

## **MV747A: NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

## **MV747B: NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV751: Ever heard of AIDS****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV756: A healthy looking person can have HIV**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV762: Source of condoms used for last sex****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Hospital / Medical health center / Health Center
12	Military health center
13	PNLIST/HIV-AIDS
14	Medical caravan
15	Maternity clinic
16	Dispensary
17	Health post
18	Ambulatory Treatment Center (CTA)
19	Other public sector
20	PARAPUBLIC MEDICAL
21	CNSS medical and social center (Parapublic)
22	Pharmacy (Parapublic)
26	Other parapublic sector
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL
31	Private clinic
32	Private medical center
33	Nursing center
34	private pharmacy
36	Other private medical sector
40	OTHER PRIVATE
41	Gabonese Family Welfare Movement (MGBET)
42	Market/shop/stall
43	Bar/nightclub/hotel
44	Friends/relative
45	Religious institution
46	Other NGO/community sector
96	Other
98	Don't know

**MV762A: Brand of condom used for last sex****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Generic standard
2	Durex
3	Innotex
4	Mannix
5	Prudence
6	Domino
7	Carex
8	Kamasutra
9	F <sup>o</sup> mino
10	Kiss
96	Other
98	Don't know

**MV762AA: NA - Source for condoms: government hospital****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AB: NA - Source for condoms: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AC: NA - Source for condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AD: NA - Source for condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AE: NA - Source for condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AF: NA - Source for condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AG: NA - Source for condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AH: NA - Source for condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AI: NA - Source for condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AJ: NA - Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AK: NA - Source for condoms: pharmacy**

Data file: MREC75.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AL: NA - Source for condoms: private doctor**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AM: NA - Source for condoms: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AN: NA - Source for condoms: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AO: NA - Source for condoms: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AP: NA - Source for condoms: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AQ: NA - Source for condoms: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AR: NA - Source for condoms: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AS: NA - Source for condoms: CS other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AT: NA - Source for condoms: CS other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AU: NA - Source for condoms: CS other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AV: NA - Source for condoms: CS other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AW: NA - Source for condoms: CS other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AX: NA - Source for condoms: other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762AZ: NA - Don't know any source for condoms**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know

**MV762BA: NA - Source for female condoms: government hospital**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BB: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BC: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BD: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BE: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BF: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BG: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BH: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BI: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BJ: NA - Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic**

Data file: MREC75.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BK: NA - Source for female condoms: pharmacy**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BL: NA - Source for female condoms: private doctor**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BM: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BN: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BO: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BP: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BQ: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BR: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BS: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BT: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BU: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BV: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BW: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BX: NA - Source for female condoms: other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV762BZ: NA - Don't know any source for female condoms**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know

**MV763A: Had any STI in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**MV763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**MV763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+



98

Don't know

**MV766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**MV767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

**MV767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

### **MV767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

### **MV768A: NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

## MV768B: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

## MV768C: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1

199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

## **MV769: NA - Can get a condom**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV769A: NA - Can get a female condom**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV770: Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770A: Sought STI advice/treatment from: hospital /medical health center /health center**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770B: Sought STI advice/treatment from: military health center**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770C: Sought STI advice/treatment from: PNLIST/HIV-AIDS**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770D: Sought STI advice/treatment from: medical caravan**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770E: Sought STI advice/treatment from: maternity clinic**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770F: Sought STI advice/treatment from: dispensary**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770G: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Health post**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770H: Sought STI advice/treatment from: ambulatory treatment center (CTA)**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770I: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other public sector**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770K: Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770L: Sought STI advice/treatment from: private pharmacy**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770M: Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile testing and consulting services**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770N: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private medical sector**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770O: Sought STI advice/treatment from: CNSS medical and social center (Parapublic)**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770P: Sought STI advice/treatment from: pharmacy (Parapublic)**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770Q: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other parapublic sector**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770T: Sought STI advice/treatment from: NGO**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770U: Sought STI advice/treatment from: home**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770V: Sought STI advice/treatment from: work place**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770W: Sought STI advice/treatment from: detention center**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV770X: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV774A: HIV transmitted during pregnancy**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV774B: HIV transmitted during delivery**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV774C: HIV transmitted by breastfeeding**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**MV775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**MV777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

---

**MV777A: Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV781: Ever been tested for HIV****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV783: Know a place to get HIV test****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**MV784A: Place for HIV test: hospital /medical health center /health center****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784B: Place for HIV test: military health center****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784C: Place for HIV test: PNLIST/HIV-AIDS****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784D: Place for HIV test: medical caravan****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784E: Place for HIV test: maternity clinic****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784F: Place for HIV test: dispensary****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784G: Place for HIV test: Health post****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784H: Place for HIV test: ambulatory treatment center (CTA)****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784I: Place for HIV test: other public sector****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784K: Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784L: Place for HIV test: private pharmacy****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784M: Place for HIV test: mobile testing and consulting services****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784N: Place for HIV test: other private medical sector****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784O: Place for HIV test: CNSS medical and social center (Parapublic)****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784P: Place for HIV test: pharmacy (Parapublic)****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784Q: Place for HIV test: other parapublic sector****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784T: Place for HIV test: NGO****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784U: Place for HIV test: home****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784V: Place for HIV test: work place****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV784X: Place for HIV test: other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV785: Heard about other STIs****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**MV791: Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV791A: Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV791B: Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV793: Paid for sex in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV793A: Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV793B: Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know



**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV820: NA - Condom used at first sex****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV823: Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV826: NA - Last time tested for HIV**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

**MV826A: Months ago most recent HIV test**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Two or more years
98	Don't know

**MV827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

**MV828: Received result from last HIV test****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV829: Place where last HIV test was taken****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	hospital /medical health center /health center
12	Military health center
13	PNLIST/HIV-AIDS
14	Medical caravan
15	Maternity clinic
16	Dispensary
17	Health post
18	Ambulatory Treatment Center (CTA)
19	Other public sector
20	PARAPUBLIC MEDICAL
21	CNSS medical and social center (Parapublic)
22	Pharmacy (Parapublic)
26	Other parapublic sector
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL
31	Private clinic
32	Private medical center

33	Nursing center
34	private pharmacy
36	Other private medical sector
40	OTHER PRIVATE
41	Gabonese Family Welfare Movement (MGBET)
42	Market/shop/stall
43	Bar/nightclub/hotel
44	Friends/relatives
45	Religious institution
46	Other NGO/community sector
96	Other
98	Don't know

### **MV832B: Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

### **MV832C: Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**MV833A: Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV833B: Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV833C: Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV834A: Age of most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

## **MV834B: Age of 2nd to most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

## MV834C: Age of 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

## MV835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

## MV835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

**MV835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

**MV836: Total lifetime number of sex partners**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

98

Don't know

**MV837: NA - Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV844: NA - Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HI****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know anyone with AIDS

**MV845: NA - Knows someone denied social event for having, or suspected of having, HIV;****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV846: NA - Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in I**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV847: NA - People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/no opinion

### **MV848: NA - People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/no opinion

**MV849: NA - Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/depends

**MV851A: NA - Young men should wait for sex until marriage****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV851B: NA - Most young men wait for sex until marriage****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### **MV851C: NA - Unmarried sexually active men should have only one partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### **MV851D: NA - Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### **MV851E: NA - Married men should only have sex with their wives**

Data file: MREC80.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV851F: NA - Most married men only have sex with their wives**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV851G: NA - Young women should wait for sex until marriage**

Data file: MREC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV851H: NA - Most young women wait for sex until marriage****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV851I: NA - Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV851J: NA - Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV851K: NA - Married women should only have sex with their husbands****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV851L: NA - Most married women only have sex with their husbands****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV852A: How long ago first had sex with most recent partner****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Same day

101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

## **MV852B: How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

## **MV852C: How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
101	Days: 1

199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

### **MV853A: Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### **MV853B: Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### **MV853C: Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

## **MV854A: NA - Concurrent sexual partners**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV854B: NA - Cumulative concurrent sexual partners**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV856: Knowledge and use of HIV test kits**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits un-known if tested

## **MV857A: Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

## **MV857B: People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positive**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV857C: People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV857D: People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV858: Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says he has HIV



8	Don't know/not sure/depends
---	-----------------------------

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**SMPROV: Province****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Estuaire
2	Haut-Ogooué
3	Moyen-Ogooué
4	Ngouni
5	Nyanga
6	Ogooué-Ivindo
7	Ogooué-Lolo
8	Ogooué-Maritime
9	Woleu-Ntem

**SM106B: Consent for blood pressure measurement****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, the respondent refuses
1	Yes, the respondent agrees

**SM106CA: In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: ate something****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM106CB: In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: drank caffeinated beverage****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM106CC: In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: smoked****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM106CD: In 30 minutes before BP measurement, respondent: had intensive physical activity****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM106EA: Systolic Blood pressure****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**SM106EB: Diastolic Blood pressure****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**SM108: Highest educational level****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle/ college technical education
3	Secondary 2nd cycle/ high school technical education
4	Higher

**SM109: Highest grade/form/year at that level****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than a year completed

**SM109A: Successfully completed highest grade****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Program/Class successfully completed
2	Program/Class ended without success

3	Program/Class not completed
---	-----------------------------

**SM123: Nationality****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Gabonese
2	Cameroonian
3	Congolese (Brazza)
4	Congolese (Kinsha.)
5	Equatorial Guinean
6	Beninese
7	Malian
8	Nigerian
9	Senegalese
10	Togolese
11	Other african
12	French
13	Lebanese
16	Other

**SM126B: Consent for blood pressure measurement****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, the respondent refuses
1	Yes, the respondent agrees

**SM126CA: Systolic Blood pressure****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**SM126CB: Diastolic Blood pressure****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**SM307C: Contraception is against traditional values****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree

1	Agree
8	Don't know

## SM604: Occupation

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Commissioned armed forces officers
2	Non-commissioned armed forces officers
3	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
5	Retired
6	Other profesion
7	Student
11	Chief executives, senior officials and legislators
12	Administrative and commercial managers
13	Production and specialized services managers
14	Hospitality, retail and other services managers
21	Science and engineering professionals
22	Health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Business and administration professionals
25	Information and communications technology professionals
26	Legal, social and cultural professionals
31	Science and engineering associate professionals
32	Health associate professionals
33	Business and administration associate professionals
34	Legal, social, cultural and related associate professionals
35	Information and communications technicians
41	General and keyboard clerks
42	Customer services clerks
43	Numerical and material recording clerks
44	Other clerical support workers



51	Personal service workers
52	Sales workers
53	Personal care workers
54	Protective services workers
61	Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers
62	Market-oriented skilled forestry, fishing and hunting workers
63	Subsistence farmers, fishers, hunters and gatherers
71	Building and related trades workers, excluding electricians
72	Metal, machinery and related trades workers
73	Handicraft and printing workers
74	Electrical and electronic trades workers
75	Food processing, wood working, garment and other craft and related trades
81	Stationary plant and machine operators
82	Assemblers
83	Drivers and mobile plant operators
91	Cleaners and helpers
92	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
93	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
94	Food preparation assistants
95	Street and related sales and service workers
96	Refuse workers and other elementary workers
98	Don't know

### SM618F: Beating justification: refuse to give money

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM717T: Place for HIV test: detention center****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM717U: Place for HIV test: other NGO/community sector****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM735U: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other NGO/community sector****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM815AA: Has consumed alcohol****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Almost every day
2	At least once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Not at all

**SM815AB: Number of days drinking in the past 30 days****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None in the last 30 days

**SM815AC: Number of times alcohol was consumed in the past 12 months****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Almost every day
2	At least once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Not at all

**SM818A: Consent for blood pressure measurement****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, the respondent refuses
1	Yes, the respondent agrees

**SM818BA: Systolic Blood pressure****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**SM818BB: Diastolic Blood pressure****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems

996

Other

**SM901: Ever had blood pressure measured****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM902: Ever told has high blood pressure****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM903: Told in last 12 months has high blood pressure****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**SM904: Given medication for blood pressure****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM905: Currently taking medication to control blood pressure****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM906: Ever had blood sugar measured by a health professional****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM907: Ever told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabetes****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM908: In last 12 months told by health professional that has high blood sugar or diabe****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM909: Given medication by health professional to control blood sugar or diabetes****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM910: Taking medication to control diabetes or high blood sugar

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM911: In last 12 months told by health professional that has heart disease

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM912: Receiving treatment for heart disease

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM913: Ever diagnosed with lung disease by doctor or nurse****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM914: Receiving treatment for lung disease****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM915: Ever diagnosed with cancer or tumor by doctor or nurse****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM916: Receiving treatment for cancer or tumor

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM917: Ever diagnosed with depression by doctor or nurse

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM918: Receiving treatment for depression

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM919: Ever diagnosed with arthritis by doctor or nurse****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM920: Receiving treatment for arthritis****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM921: Ever diagnosed with other chronic disease by doctor or nurse****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM922: Receiving treatment for other chronic disease

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM936A: Mean blood pressure: systolic

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other
997	No BP result

### SM936B: Mean blood pressure: diastolic

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other
997	No BP result

## SM940A: Recorded blood pressure: systolic

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other
997	No BP result

## SM940B: Recorded blood pressure: diastolic

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other
997	No BP result

**SM941: Blood pressure rank****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Normal
2	At the upper limit of the normal threshold
3	Above the normal threshold
4	Moderately high
5	Very high
6	Extremely high

---

**FW101: Fieldworker code****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**FW000: Country code and phase****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**FW102: Fieldworker province of residence****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Estuaire (Libreville)
2	Haut-Ogoou (Franceville)
3	Moyen-Ogoou (Lambaréné)
4	Ngouni (Mouila)
5	Nyanga (Tchibanga)
6	Ogoou-Ivindo (Makokou)
7	Ogoou-Lolo (Koulamoutou)
8	Ogoou-Maritime (Port-Gentil)
9	Woleu-Ntem (Oyem)

**FW103: Fieldworker type of place of residence****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Large city
2	Small city
3	Town
4	Rural

**FW104: Fieldworker age****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**FW105: Fieldworker sex****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**FW106: Fieldworker marital status****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently married
2	Living with a man/woman
3	Widowed



4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Never married or lived with a man/woman

**FW107: Fieldworker number of living children****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**FW108: Fieldworker ever had a child who died****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**FW109: Highest level of school attended by fieldworker****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle
3	Secondary 2nd cycle
4	Higher

**FW110: Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year completed

**FW111: Fieldworker religion****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	Protestant
3	Revival church
4	Other christian
5	Muslim
6	Traditional religion
7	Other religion
8	No religion

**FW112: Fieldworker ethnicity****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

96

Other

**FW113: Languages spoken by fieldworker****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113A: French****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113B: Fang****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113C: Nzebi-Duma****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113D: Shira-Punu****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113E: Mbede-Teke****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113F: Myene****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113G: Gabon other****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113X: Other language****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW114: Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Fang
3	Nzebi-Duma
4	Shira-Punu
5	Mbede-Teke
6	Myene
7	Gabon other
96	Other

**FW115: Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**FW116: Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey**

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**FW117: Was fieldworker working for agency at the time employed for DHS**

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, DGS
2	No

**FW118: Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency**

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Permanent
2	Temporary

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021, Questionnaire Ménage

title Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021, Questionnaire Ménage  
 authors Direction Générale de la Statistique (DGS)  
 country Gabon  
 language French  
 filename Gabon\_2019\_DHS\_hh\_questionnaire.pdf

### Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021, Questionnaire Femme

title Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021, Questionnaire Femme  
 authors Direction Générale de la Statistique (DGS)  
 country Gabon  
 language French  
 filename Gabon\_2019\_DHS\_woman\_questionnaire.pdf

### Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021, Questionnaire Homme

title Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021, Questionnaire Homme  
 authors Direction Générale de la Statistique (DGS)  
 country Gabon  
 language French  
 filename Gabon\_2019\_DHS\_man\_questionnaire.pdf

### Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021, Questionnaire Biomarqueur

title Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021, Questionnaire Biomarqueur  
 authors Direction Générale de la Statistique (DGS)  
 country Gabon  
 language French  
 filename Gabon\_2019\_DHS\_biomarker\_questionnaire.pdf

### Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021, Questionnaire Enquêteur

title Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021, Questionnaire Enquêteur  
 authors Direction Générale de la Statistique (DGS)  
 country Gabon

language French  
filename Gabon\_2019\_DHS\_fieldworker\_questionnaire.pdf

---

## reports

### Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021, Rapport

---

title Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021, Rapport  
authors Direction Générale de la Statistique (DGS), Libreville, Gabon The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA  
date 2023-06  
country Gabon  
language French  
filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR371/FR371.pdf>

---

### Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021, Rapport sur le VIH et l'hépatite B

---

title Troisième Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Gabon (EDSG-III) 2019-2021, Rapport sur le VIH et l'hépatite B  
authors Direction Générale de la Statistique (DGS), Libreville, Gabon The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA  
date 2023-06  
country Gabon  
language French  
filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR371/FR371hivhepb.pdf>

---

### Gabon Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2019-21, VIH et l'hépatite B

---

title Gabon Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2019-21, VIH et l'hépatite B  
authors The DHS Program  
date 2023-06  
country Gabon  
language French  
filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/HF65/HF65.pdf>

---

### Gabon Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2019-21, Paludisme

---

title Gabon Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2019-21, Paludisme  
authors The DHS Program  
date 2023-06  
country Gabon  
language French  
filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/MF38/MF38.pdf>

---

### Gabon Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2019-21, Santé Maternelle

---

title Gabon Enquête Démographique et de Santé 2019-21, Santé Maternelle  
authors The DHS Program  
date 2023-06  
country Gabon  
language French  
filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/OF48/OF48.pdf>

---



**technical\_documents****Standard Recode Manual for DHS-7**

---

title Standard Recode Manual for DHS-7  
authors The DHS Program  
language English  
filename [https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DHSG4/Recode7\\_DHS\\_10Sep2018\\_DHSG4.pdf](https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DHSG4/Recode7_DHS_10Sep2018_DHSG4.pdf)

---

**Standard Recode DHS-VII (TEXT)**

---

title Standard Recode DHS-VII (TEXT)  
authors The DHS Program  
language English  
filename [https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DHSG4/Recode7\\_Map\\_31Aug2018\\_DHSG4.pdf](https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DHSG4/Recode7_Map_31Aug2018_DHSG4.pdf)

---